Fylgiskjal.

II

(Non-legislative acts)

REGULATIONS

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2021/1471

of 18 August 2021

amending and correcting Implementing Regulations (EU) 2020/2235 and (EU) 2020/2236 as regards references to national measures designed to limit the impact of certain diseases of aquatic animals and to lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which entry into the Union of animals and goods is permitted

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2016 on transmissible animal diseases and amending and repealing certain acts in the area of animal health ('Animal Health Law') ([1]), and in particular Articles 168(4), 213(2), 224(4), 238(3) and 239(3) thereof,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 March 2017 on official controls and other official activities performed to ensure the application of food and feed law, rules on animal health and welfare, plant health and plant protection products, amending Regulations (EC) No 999/2001, (EC) No 396/2005, (EC) No 1069/2009, (EC) No 1107/2009, (EU) No 1151/2012, (EU) No 652/2014, (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Regulations (EC) No 1/2005 and (EC) No 1099/2009 and Council Directives 98/58/EC, 1999/74/EC, 2007/43/EC, 2008/119/EC and 2008/120/EC and repealing Regulations (EC) No 854/2004 and (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Directives 89/608/EEC, 89/662/EEC, 90/425/EEC, 91/496/EEC, 96/23/EC, 96/93/EC and 97/78/EC and Council Decision 92/438/EEC (Official Controls Regulation) ([2]), and in particular Article 90 and Article 126(3) thereof,

Whereas:

(1) Commission Implementing Regulations (EU) 2020/2235 ([3]) and (EU) 2020/2236 ([4]) lay down models of animal health certificates, animal health/official certificates and official certificates required to accompany consignments of animals and goods moving within the Union and entering the Union. The published versions of Implementing Regulations (EU) 2020/2235 and (EU) 2020/2236 contain some obvious mistakes and unintentional omissions. These mistakes and omissions should be corrected and changes introduced by amending Implementing Regulations (EU) 2020/2235 and (EU) 2020/2236 accordingly.

([1]) OJ L 84, 31.3.2016, p. 1.
([2]) OJ L 95, 7.4.2017, p. 1.
([3]) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 of 16 December 2020 laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates, model official certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of certain categories of animals and goods, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 599/2004, Implementing Regulations (EU) No 636/2014 and (EU) 2019/628, Directive 98/68/EC and Decisions 2000/572/EC, 2003/779/EC and 2007/240/EC (OJ L 442, 30.12.2020, p. 1).
([4]) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2236 of 16 December 2020 laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of aquatic animals and of certain products of animal origin from aquatic animals, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1251/2008 (OJ L 442, 30.12.2020, p. 410).

(2) Annex V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 lays down the model private attestation required to accompany consignments of shelf-stable composite products that contain no other processed meat than gelatine, collagen or highly refined products, at the moment of entry into the Union, or at the time of their placing on the market. This attestation requires the importer to indicate the percentage of each ingredient of plant origin and processed products of animal origin contained in the composite products. This information is not necessary for the control of composite products, which is no longer based on the amount of products of animal origin they contain. Furthermore, it may jeopardise the confidentiality of recipes. This requirement should therefore be amended.

(3) According to Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, the Commission is to approve and, if necessary, amend national measures aimed at limiting the impact of certain diseases of aquatic animals, where such national measures may affect movements of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals within the Union. In accordance with that provision, Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260 ([5]) approves such national measures. Therefore, the references in animal health and animal health/official certificates to Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 should be replaced by references to Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260. Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 and Annexes I and II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2236 should be amended accordingly.

(4) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 ([6]) lays down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Therefore, the references to the lists of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 in animal health certificates and animal health/official certificates should be replaced with references to the relevant lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof laid down in Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. Annexes II and, V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 and Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2236 should be amended accordingly.

(5) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 ([7]) lays down the lists of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625. Therefore, the references to the lists of third countries and regions thereof adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 in animal health/official certificates and official certificates should be replaced with references to the relevant lists of third countries or regions thereof laid down in Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405. Annexes II, III and V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 should be amended accordingly.

(6) Annexes I, II, III and V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 and Annexes I and II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2236 should therefore be amended accordingly.

(7) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Annexes I, II, III and V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 are amended in accordance with Part 1 of the Annex to this Regulation.

([5]) Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260 of 11 February 2021 approving national measures designed to limit the impact of certain diseases of aquatic animals in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Decision 2010/221/EU (OJ L 59, 19.2.2021, p. 1).

([6]) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

([7]) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 118).

Article 2

Annexes I and II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2236 are amended in accordance with Part 2 of the Annex to this Regulation.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 18 August 2021.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX

PART 1

Annexes I, II, III and V to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 are amended as follows:

(1) in Annex I, in Chapter 4, box I.20 is replaced by the following:

‘I.20	**Certified as or for**
	Select the purpose of the movement of animals, the intended use of goods or the category as specified in the relevant Union legislation: Feedstuffs: concerns only animal by-products intended for feeding farmed animals as referred to in Article 31 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A]. Petfood: concerns only animal by-products intended for use as petfood or manufacturing of petfood as referred to in Article 35 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. Organic fertilisers and soil improvers: concerns certain animal by-products or derived products as referred to in Article 32 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. Technical use: animal by-products or derived products unfit for human or animal consumption, as referred to in Article 36 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. Pharmaceutical use: animal by-products unfit for human or animal consumption, as referred to in Article 33 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. Trade samples: as defined in point 39 of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011[B]. Exhibition: concerns animals intended for an exhibition and sporting, cultural or similar events or display items as defined in point 34 of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. Canning industry: concerns products for human consumption, (for example tuna) specifically intended only for the canning industry. Products for human consumption: concerns only products of animal origin intended for human consumption for which an animal health certificate, official certificate or animal health/official certificate is required by Union legislation. Further processing: concerns products that have to be further processed before being placed on the market as well as live aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, which are destined for a disease control aquatic food establishment as defined in Article 4, point (52), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

[A] Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002 (Animal by-products Regulation) (OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1).

[B] Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 of 25 February 2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1).

	Live aquatic animals for human consumption: aquatic animals intended for direct human consumption i.e. aquatic animals, which are delivered to the final consumer live or consumed live. Confined establishment: as defined in Article 4, point (48), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Quarantine establishment: as provided for in Article 14 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035[C] as regards terrestrial animals and Article 15 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691[D] as regards aquaculture animals. Travelling circus/Animal acts: as defined in respectively Article 2, points (34) and (35), of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035. Release into the wild: concerns only live animals, which are to be released into the wild at the place of destination. Registered equine animal: as defined in Article 2, point (30), of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035. Further keeping: animals intended for establishments keeping live animals or for pet keepers, unless a more specific purpose or category from I.20 applies to them (e.g. quarantine, confined establishments etc.). It also includes animals, which are intended to restock game supplies or to be released into the wild, if those are intended to pass through an establishment before being released. Purification centre: as defined in Article 2, point (2), of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Dispatch centre: as defined in Article 2, point (3), of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Relaying area: as defined in Article 2, point (4), of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Ornamental aquaculture establishment: as provided for in Article 17 or Article 18 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Slaughter: for animals destined for a slaughterhouse, either directly or via an establishment approved for assembly operations. Germinal products: as defined in Article 4, point (28), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Other: intended for purposes not listed elsewhere in this classification, including aquatic animals intended for fishing baits.’

(2) Annex II is amended as follows:

(a) the first sentence is replaced by the following:

‘Annex II contains the following model animal health certificate and model official certificate:’;

[C] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035 of 28 June 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for establishments keeping terrestrial animals and hatcheries, and the traceability of certain kept terrestrial animals and hatching eggs (OJ L 314, 5.12.2019, p. 115).

[D] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of Council as regards rules for aquaculture establishments and transporters of aquatic animals (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 345).

(b) Chapter 1 is replaced by the following:

‘CHAPTER 1

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE UNION OF PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, WHICH ARE ALLOWED TO BE MOVED FROM A RESTRICTED ZONE SUBJECT TO EMERGENCY MEASURES OR DISEASE CONTROL MEASURES OR ORIGINATE FROM ANIMALS OF SPECIES SUBJECT TO THOSE MEASURES (MODEL INTRA-EMERGENCY)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">EUROPEAN UNION</td><td colspan="3">INTRA</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td>Consignor
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>IMSOC reference
I.2a Local reference
I.3 Central Competent Authority

I.4 Local Competent Authority</td><td>QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td>Consignee
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment
Name Registration No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td>Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td>Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td>Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td>Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td>Means of transport
□ Vessel □ Aircraft

□ Railway □ Road vehicle

Identification □ Other

Document</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="2">Transporter
Name Registration/Authorisation No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="2">Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td colspan="3">Transport conditions □ Ambient □ Chilled □ Frozen</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="3">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
</table>

I.20 **Certified as or for**			
□ Further keeping	□ Slaughter	□ Confined establishment	□ Germinal products
□ Registered equine animal	□ Travelling circus/animal act	□ Exhibition	□ Event or activity near borders
□ Release into the wild	□ Dispatch centre	□ Relaying area/purification centre	□ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
□ Further processing	□ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	□ Technical use	□ Quarantine or similar establishment
□ Products for human consumption	□ Pollination	□ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	□ Other

I.21	□ **For transit through a third country**		
	Third country		ISO country code
	Exit point		BCP code
	Entry point		BCP code

I.22	□ **For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23**	□ **For export**	
	Member State	ISO country code		Third country	ISO country code
	Member State	ISO country code		Exit point	BCP code
	Member State	ISO country code			

I.24	**Estimated journey time**		**I.25**	**Journey log**	□ yes □ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**		**I.27**	**Total quantity**	
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**	

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity Type
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model INTRA-EMERGENCY**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a Certificate reference	**II.b IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the products of animal origin described in Part I:

II.1. comply with the requirements set out in ……...(1),

II.2. concerning disease control measures against ……(2),

(3)[II.3. and, in particular, are ……(4).]

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This animal health certificate is intended for movements of products of animal origin produced or processed in establishments, food business or zones subject to emergency measures or movement restrictions as referred to in Article 166(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429[A] and in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/2154[B].

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part II:

(1) Insert the specific reference to the article(s), title, number and date of publication in the Official Journal of the European Union of the relevant legal act(s) adopted by the Commission providing those conditions or the legal act(s) or instruction(s) approved and made public by the competent authority providing those conditions.

(2) Insert the name of the relevant listed disease(s).

(3) Keep as appropriate.

(4) Insert the specific attestation(s) of compliance with the necessary requirements provided for in the relevant legal act(s) adopted by the Commission and referred to in point II.1. laying down special disease control measures for the listed disease(s) referred to in point II.2. in accordance with Article 166(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, where specifically required by those legal acts.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)	Qualification and title
Local Control Unit name	Local Control Unit code
Date	
Stamp	Signature

A Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2016 on transmissible animal diseases and amending and repealing certain acts in the area of animal health ('Animal Health Law') (OJ L 84, 31.3.2016, p. 1).

B Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/2154 of 14 October 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards animal health, certification and notification requirements for movements within the Union of products of animal origin from terrestrial animals (OJ L 431, 21.12.2020, p. 5).'

(3) Annex III is amended as follows:

(a) the first sentence of Annex III is replaced by the following:

‘Annex III contains the following model animal health/official certificates and model official certificates for the entry into the Union:’;

(b) Chapters 1 to 13 are replaced by the following:

‘CHAPTER 1

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF DOMESTIC BOVINE ANIMALS (MODEL BOV)

COUNTRY			**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
			I.3 **Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4 **Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 **Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15 **Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20 **Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
	I.21 □ **For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[D] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of domestic bovine animals (including Bison and Bubalus species and their cross-breeds) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the [meat] [minced meat](1) comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

([1]) II.1.3. [the minced meat has been produced in compliance with Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than - 18 °C;]

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 19, 24, 29, 30, 33 to 35, 37 and 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.5. ([1]) *either*[the carcase or parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 of and Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

	([1]) *or* [the packages of [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]
	II.1.6. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];
	II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;
	II.1.8. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I].
	II.1.9. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Sections I and V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;
	II.1.10. with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):
	([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[J] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and
	([1]) *either* [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;]
	([1]) *or* [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and:
	([1]) *either* [(i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

	([1]) *or* [(i) the carcases, half carcases or half carcases cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcases or wholesale cuts of carcases of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council[K] ([3]);] (ii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] ([1]) *or* [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and: ([1]) *either* [(i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;] ([1]) *or* [(i) the carcases, half carcases or half carcases cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcases or wholesale cuts of carcases of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 ([3]);] (ii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] (iii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[L];

[K] Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 July 2000 establishing a system for the identification and registration of bovine animals and regarding the labelling of beef and beef products and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 820/97 (OJ L 204, 11.8.2000, p. 1).

[L] https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

(iv) the meat or minced meat was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; and

([1]) *either*[(b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]

([1]) *or* [(b) the carcases, half carcases or half carcases cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcases or wholesale cuts of carcases of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 ([3]);]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

([1]) *either*[(b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

(1) *or* [(b) the carcases, half carcases or half carcases cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcases or wholesale cuts of carcases of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 (3);]

(c) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]

(4) [II.1.11. it fulfils the requirements of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005[M].]

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(5) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat of bovine animals** and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[N] and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and

(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(6) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]

(1)(7) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory.]

(1)(8) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory; this supervision includes the control of the efficacy of the vaccination programme through regular serological surveillance that indicates adequate antibody levels in the animals and demonstrates the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation in the zone.]

M Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 of 14 October 2005 implementing Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards special guarantees concerning salmonella for consignments to Finland and Sweden of certain meat and eggs (OJ L 271, 15.10.2005, p. 17).

N Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

(1)(9) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out and the absence of the disease is controlled by the competent authority of the third country or territory through a regular serological surveillance demonstrating the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation.]

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** that:

(1) *either* [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the zone with code ___ - __ (5) that at that date was authorised for the entry of fresh meat of bovine animals into the Union and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the Member State with ISO code _____.]

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[O];

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch to the slaughterhouse;

(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against [foot and mouth disease and](10) infection with rinderpest virus;

(1) either [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 30-day period before the date of slaughter;]

(1)(7) *or* [(e) in and around which, in an area of 25 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported during the 60-day period before the date of slaughter;]

O Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

	(1)(9) *or* [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 12 month period before the date of slaughter;] (1)(7) *either* [(f) in which the animals have remained for a period of at least 40 days before being directly dispatched to a slaughterhouse;] (1)(7)(11) *or* [(f) in which the animals have remained for a period of at least 40 days before passing through one single assembly centre approved by the competent authority in accordance with Article 20(2), point (b), of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 without coming into contact with animals of a lower health status before being dispatched directly to a slaughterhouse;] (1)(12) [(g) in which: (i) no animals have been introduced during the last 3 months from zones not authorised to enter fresh meat of bovine animals into the Union; (ii) animals are identified and registered in the national System of Identification and Certification of Origin for bovine animals; (h) listed as approved establishments, following the favourable outcome of an inspection carried out by the competent authority of the third country or territory that was reflected in an official report in IMSOC, and inspected regularly by the competent authority to ensure that the relevant requirements provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 are complied with.] II.2.4. has been obtained **from animals** which: (a) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to a slaughterhouse in means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1., II.2.2. and II.2.3.; (b) during the transport to the slaughterhouse the animals did not pass through a third country or territory or zone thereof which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of bovine animals and they have not come into contact with animals of a lower health status; (c) have been slaughtered [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1)[between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1)](13); (d) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their slaughter;

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

(1)(12) [(e) at the slaughterhouse have been kept completely separated from animals the meat of which is not intended for the Union prior to slaughter.]

II.2.5. has been obtained in a slaughterhouse in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none of the diseases referred to in point II.2.1. has been reported during the 30-day period before the date of slaughtering of the animals.

II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of bovine animals throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage.]

(1) *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union.]

(1) [II.2.7. is **de-boned fresh meat, other than offal**, obtained from carcases:

(1)(7) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed; and (iii) in which the pH value of the meat was below 6.0 when tested electronically in the middle of the *longissimus-dorsi* muscle after maturation and before de-boning.]

(1)(14) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; and (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed.]]

II.3. Animal welfare attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat and minced meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) of domestic bovine animals (as defined in Article 2, point (5), of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692), including when the Union is not the final destination of such fresh meat.

The exclusion of mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

Part I

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 02.01, 02.02, 02.06, 05.04 or 15.02.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity"*: Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts". "*Treatment type"*: If appropriate, indicate "de-boned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) The number of bovine carcases or wholesale cuts of carcases, from which removal of the vertebral column is required shall be added to the Common Health Entry Document (CHED) referred to in Article 56 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625.

(4) Delete if the consignment is not intended for entry into Finland or Sweden.

(5) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(6) Only for zones with an opening date in column 8 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(7) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions *'Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(8) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Controlled vaccination programme'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(9) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*No vaccination carried out'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

	(10) Delete in the case of zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, where a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease with serotypes A, O or C is carried out. (11) Only for zones with the entry related to animal health guarantees '*Assembly centre'* in column 6 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. (12) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Additional traceability*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. (13) Date or dates of slaughter. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. for entry into the Union of fresh meat of bovine animals, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended. (14) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. The matured de-boned meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union 21 days after the date of slaughter of the animals.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature

CHAPTER 2

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF DOMESTIC OVINE AND CAPRINE ANIMALS (MODEL OVI)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">Animal health/Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="15">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name

Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name

Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No

Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No

Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
□ Aircraft □ Vessel

□ Railway □ Road vehicle

Identification</td><td>I.16
I.17</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post
Accompanying documents

Type Code

Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td colspan="2">Transport conditions □ Ambient</td><td colspan="2">□ Chilled</td><td>□ Frozen</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="5">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="5">Certified as or for</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="5">□ Products for human consumption</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21</td><td colspan="2">□ For transit

Third country ISO country code</td><td>I.22
I.23</td><td colspan="2">□ For internal market</td></tr>
</table>

I.24 **Total number of packages**		**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27 **Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species		
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[D] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of domestic ovine and caprine animals (*Ovis aries and Capra hircus*) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

([1]) II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

([1]) II.1.3. [the minced meat has been produced in compliance with Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than - 18 °C;]

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 29, 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.5. ([1]) *either* [the carcase or parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 of and Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

([1]) *or* [the packages of [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

	II.1.6. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E]; II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin; II.1.8. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I]. II.1.9. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Sections I and V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; II.1.10. with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE): ([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[J] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and ([1]) *either* [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;] ([1]) *or* [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and: (i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(b) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

	(ii) the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived, were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
	([1]) *or* [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:
	(i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(b) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
	(ii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;
	(iii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[K];
	(iv) the meat or minced meat was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]
	([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and
	(a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; and
	(b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(b) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]

K https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1(b) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(3)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of **fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals** and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[L], and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and

(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(4) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]

L Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

(1)(5) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory.]

(1)(6) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory; this supervision includes the control of the efficacy of the vaccination programme through regular serological surveillance that indicates adequate antibody levels in the animals and demonstrates the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation in the zone.]

(1)(7) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out and the absence of the disease is controlled by the competent authority of the third country or territory through a regular serological surveillance demonstrating the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation.]

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** that:

(1) *either* [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the zone with code ___ - __ (3) that at that date was authorised for the entry of fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals into the Union and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the Member State with ISO code _____.]

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[M];

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch to the slaughterhouse;

(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against [foot and mouth disease and](8) infection with rinderpest virus;

M Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

(1) either [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported during the 30-day period before the date of slaughter;]

(1)(5) *or* [(e) in and around which, in an area of 25 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 60-day period before the date of slaughter;]

(1)(7) *or* [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 12 month period before the date of slaughter;]

(1)(5) *either* [(f) in which the animals have remained for a period of at least 40 days before being directly dispatched to a slaughterhouse.]

(1)(5)(9) *or* [(f) in which the animals have remained for a period of at least 40 days before passing through one single assembly centre approved by the competent authority in accordance with Article 20(2), point (b), of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 without coming into contact with animals of a lower health status before being dispatched directly to a slaughterhouse.]

II.2.4. has been obtained **from animals** which:

(a) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse in means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1., II.2.2. and II.2.3.;

(b) during the transport to the slaughterhouse the animals did not pass through a third country or territory or zone thereof which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ovine animals and caprine animals and they have not come into contact with animals of a lower health status;

(c) have been slaughtered [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][(1)][between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][(1)]][(10)];

(d) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their slaughter.

II.2.5. has been obtained in a **slaughterhouse** in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none the diseases referred to in point II.2.1. has been reported during a 30-day period before the date of slaughtering of the animals.

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage.]

(1) *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

[II.2.7. is **de-boned fresh meat, other than offal**, obtained from carcases:

(1)(5) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed; and (iii) in which the pH value of the meat was below 6.0 when tested electronically in the middle of the *longissimus-dorsi* muscle after maturation and before de-boning.]

(1)(11) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; and (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed.]](1)

II.3. Animal welfare attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat and minced meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) of domestic ovine and caprine animals (as defined in Article 2, points (6) and (7) respectively, of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692), including when the Union is not the final destination of such fresh meat.

The exclusion of mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

Part I

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 02.04, 02.06, 05.04 or 15.02.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity"*: Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts". "*Treatment type"*: If appropriate, indicate "de-boned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Part II

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(4) Only for zones with an opening date in column 8 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(5) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions *'Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(6) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Controlled vaccination programme'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(7) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*No vaccination carried out'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(8) Delete in the case of zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, where a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease with serotypes A, O or C is carried out.

(9) Only for zones with the entry related to animal health guarantees '*Assembly centre'* in column 6 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

	(10) Date or dates of slaughter. This meat shall only permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. for entry into the Union of fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended. (11) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. The matured de-boned meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union 21 days after the date of slaughter of the animals.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature

CHAPTER 3

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF DOMESTIC PORCINE ANIMALS (MODEL POR)

COUNTRY			**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
			I.3 **Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4 **Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 **Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15 **Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20 **Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption			
	I.21 □ **For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

COUNTRY **Certificate model POR**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of domestic porcine animals (*Sus scrofa*) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular:

([1]) *either* [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;]

([1]) *or* [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375.]

([1])([7]) *or* [is derived from domestic porcine animals either coming from a holding officially recognised as applying controlled housing conditions in accordance with Article 8 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 or not weaned and less than 5 weeks of age.]

([1]) II.1.4. [the minced meat has been produced in accordance with Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than -18 °C;]

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model POR**

	II.1.5. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 17, 23, 24, 30, 31, 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624; II.1.6. (1) *either* [the carcase or parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 of and Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;] (1) or [the packages of [meat] [minced meat] (1) have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;] II.1.7. the [meat] [minced meat] (1) satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E]; II.1.8. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin; II.1.9. the [meat] [minced meat] (1) has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I]. II.1.10. the [meat] [minced meat] (1) has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Sections I and V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. (3) [II.1.11. it fulfils the requirements of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005[J];]

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

J Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 of 14 October 2005 implementing Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards special guarantees concerning salmonella for consignments to Finland and Sweden of certain meat and eggs (OJ L 271, 15.10.2005, p. 17).

COUNTRY **Certificate model POR**

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(4)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of **fresh meat of porcine animals** and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[K], and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus and African swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out; and

(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and vaccination against this disease has not been carried out during the same period]

(1)(5) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]

(1) *either* [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(5) *or* [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and vaccination against this disease has not been carried out during a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained].

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** that:

(1) *either* [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the zone with code ___ - __ [(4)] that at that date was authorised for the entry of fresh meat of porcine animals into the Union and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the Member State with ISO code _____.]

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[L];

K Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

L Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch to the slaughterhouse;

(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus, African swine fever and classical swine fever;

(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus, African swine fever and classical swine fever have not been reported during the 30-day period before the date of slaughter.

II.2.4. has been obtained **from animals** which:

(a) have been kept separated from wild ungulates since birth;

(b) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse by means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1., II.2.2. and II.2.3.;

(c) during the transport to the slaughterhouse the animals did not pass through a third country or territory or zone thereof which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of porcine animals and they have not come into contact with animals of a lower health status;

(d) have been slaughtered [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][(1)][between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____. (dd/mm/yyyy)][(1)]][(6)];

(e) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their slaughter.

II.2.5. has been obtained in a **slaughterhouse** in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none of the diseases referred to in point II.2.1 has been reported during a period of 30 days before the date of slaughtering of the animals.

COUNTRY **Certificate model POR**

II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of porcine animals throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage.]

(1) *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

II.3. Animal welfare attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat and minced meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) of kept animals of domestic breeds of porcine animals (as defined in Article 2, point (8), of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692), including when the Union is not the final destination of such fresh meat.

The exclusion of mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 02.03, 02.06, 02.09, 05.04 or 15.01.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity"*: Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts". "*Treatment type"*: If appropriate, indicate "de-boned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Part II

(1)	Keep as appropriate.
(2)	Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

COUNTRY **Certificate model POR**

	(3) Delete if the consignment is not intended for entry into Finland or Sweden. (4) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. (5) Only for zones with an opening date in column 8 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. (6) Date or dates of slaughter. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of porcine animals, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended. (7) The derogation for domestic porcine animals coming from a holding officially recognised as applying controlled housing conditions, can only be applied in countries listed in Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature

CHAPTER 4

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF DOMESTIC SOLIPEDS (EQUUS CABALLUS, EQUUS ASINUS AND THEIR CROSS-BREEDS) (MODEL EQU)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20	**Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption			
	I.21		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**	
			I.23		

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

COUNTRY **Certificate model EQU**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat of domestic solipeds (*Equus caballus, Equus asinus* and their cross-breeds) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 17, 22, 24, 31 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(1) II.1.5. ([1]) *either* [the carcase or parts of the carcase have been marked in accordance with Article 48 of and Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

([1]) *or* [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model EQU**

	II.1.6. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E]; II.1.7. the meat was obtained from domestic solipeds which immediately prior to slaughter had been kept for at least six months or since birth, if slaughtered at an age of less than six months, or since importation as food producing equine animals from a Member State of the European Union, if imported less than six months prior to slaughter in a third country: (a) in which the administration to domestic solipeds: (i) of thyrostatic substances, stilbenes, stilbene derivatives, their salts and esters, oestradiol 17β and its ester-like derivatives is prohibited; (ii) of other substances having oestrogenic, androgenic or gestagenic action and of beta-agonists is only allowed for: - therapeutic treatment, as defined in Article 1(2), point (b), of Council Directive 96/22/EC[F], where applied in conformity with Article 4(2) of that Directive, or - zootechnical treatment as defined in Article 1(2), point (c), of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 5 of that Directive; and (b) which has had at least during the six months prior to slaughter of the animals a plan for the monitoring of the groups of residues and substances referred to in Annex I to Council Directive 96/23/EC[G] which covers equine born in and imported into the third country and was approved in accordance with Article 29(1), fourth subparagraph, of Directive 96/23/EC and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[H] for the concerned country of origin.

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/22/EC of 29 April 1996 concerning the prohibition on the use in stockfarming of certain substances having a hormonal or thyrostatic action and of beta-agonists, and repealing Directives 81/602/EEC, 88/146/EEC and 88/299/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3).

G Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

H Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model EQU**

II.1.8. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[I], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[J];

II.1.9. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

II.2. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate. This certificate is meant for fresh meat, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of domestic solipeds (*Equus caballus, Equus asinus* and their cross-breeds).

Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

I Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

J Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

COUNTRY **Certificate model EQU**

Part I:

Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 02.05, 02.06 or 05.04.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity"*: Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts". "*Treatment type"*: If appropriate, indicate "de-boned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 5

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF ANIMALS OF THE FAMILY BOVIDAE (OTHER THAN DOMESTIC BOVINE, OVINE AND CAPRINE ANIMALS), CAMELID ANIMALS AND CERVID ANIMALS KEPT AS FARMED GAME (MODEL RUF)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for**				
		□ Products for human consumption				
	I.21	**□ For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22**	**□ For internal market**	
				I.23		

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUF**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1 Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[D] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of animals of the family Bovidae (except domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game, described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in accordance with the conditions set out in Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 16, 27, 29, 33, 34, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.4. (1) *either* [the carcase or parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 of and Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

(1) *or* [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUF**

II.1.5. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];

II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.7. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H];

(1)(3) [II.1.8. with regard to Chronic Wasting Disease (CWD):

This product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of farmed cervid animals which have been examined for Chronic Wasting Disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authorities with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a herd where Chronic Wasting Disease has been confirmed or is officially suspected.]

II.1.9. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements in Section I, Chapter VII, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(1) [II.1.10. the meat has been obtained from animals

(a) which have been slaughtered on the holding of origin, following authorisation by an official veterinarian responsible for the holding, who has provided a written statement that:

– in his opinion an unacceptable risk would have been posed to the welfare of the animals or to their handlers by the transport of the animals to a slaughterhouse

– the holding has been inspected and authorised by the competent authorities for the slaughter of game animals

– the animals have passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the 24 hours period before the slaughter and, in particular, have shown no evidence of the diseases referred to in point II.2.1.,

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUF**

– the animals were slaughtered between ……. (dd/mm/yyyy) and …….. (dd/mm/yyyy), (4)

– the bleeding of the animals was performed correctly, and

– the slaughter animals were eviscerated within three hours of the time of the slaughter, and

(b) the bodies of which have been transported to the approved slaughterhouse under hygienic conditions and, where more than one hour elapsed since the time of slaughter, a temperature between 0°C and + 4°C has been found on the arrival of the vehicle used for the transport.]

II.2 Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(5) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union **of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game** and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[I], and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and

(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(6) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]

(1)(7) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory.]

I Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

(1)(8) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory; this supervision includes the control of the efficacy of the vaccination programme through regular serological surveillance that indicates adequate antibody levels in the animals and demonstrates the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation in the zone.]

(1)(9) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out and the absence of the disease is controlled by the competent authority of the third country or territory through a regular serological surveillance demonstrating the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation.]

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** that:

(1) *either* [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before [slaughter](1) [killing](1).]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the zone with code ___ - __ (4) that at that date was authorised for entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the Member State with ISO code _____.]

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[J];

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of [dispatch to the slaughterhouse](1) [killing](1);

(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against [foot and mouth disease and](10) infection with rinderpest virus;

J Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUF**

(1) either [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported during the 30-day period before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1);]

(1)(7) *or* [(e) in and around which, in an area of 50 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 90 day period before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1);]

(1)(9) *or* [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 12 month period before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1);]

(1)(7) [(f) in which the animals have remained for at least 40 days before [direct dispatch to the slaughterhouse](1) [killing](1).]

II.2.4. has been obtained **from animals** which:

(1) either (a) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse:

- by means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1., II.2.2. and II.2.3.;
- without passing through a zone which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game and without coming into contact with animals of a lower health status;]

(1) or [(a) after being killed on the spot, their bodies have been dispatched directly from the place of killing to a slaughterhouse:

- situated in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.;
- in means of transport and containers: (i) cleaned and disinfected, with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin, before the loading of the bodies; (ii) constructed in such a way that the health status of the bodies was not jeopardised during the transport;
- without passing through a zone which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game, and without coming into contact with animals or bodies of animals of a lower health status;]

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUF**

(b) have been [killed](1) [slaughtered](1) [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1) [between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1)](4);

(c) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their [slaughter](1) [killing](1).

(1)(9) [(d) [during killing](1) [at the slaughterhouse](1) have been kept completely separate from animals the meat of which is not intended for the Union prior to [killing](1) [slaughter] (1)].

II.2.5. has been obtained in a **slaughterhouse** in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none of the diseases referred to in point II.2.1 has been reported during the 30-day period before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals.

II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game, throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

(1) *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

[II.2.7. is **de-boned fresh meat, other than offal**, obtained from carcases:

(1)(7) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed; and (iii) in which the pH value of the meat was below 6.0 when tested electronically in the middle of the *longissimus-dorsi* muscle after maturation and before de-boning.]

(1)(11) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; and (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed.]] (1)

II.3. Animal welfare attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004), excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals, as defined in Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692), camelid animals and cervid animals (as defined in Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692) kept as farmed game that are slaughtered in a slaughterhouse or in their establishment of origin including when the Union is not the final destination of such fresh meat.

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUF**

The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot enter into the Union using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
Box reference I.11:	"*Place of dispatch*": name and address of the dispatch establishment.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 02.06, 02.08.90 or 05.04.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity"*: Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters", or "cuts". "*Treatment type"*: If appropriate, indicate "de-boned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in Chapter F, point 1, of Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.

(4) Date or dates of slaughter. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. for entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.

(5) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(6) Only for zones with an opening date in column 8 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(7) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions *'Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUF**

	[8] For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Controlled vaccination programme'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. [9] For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*No vaccination carried out'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. [10] Delete in the case of zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, where a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease with serotypes A, O or C is carried out. [11] For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. The matured de-boned meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union 21 days after the date of slaughter of the animals.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature

CHAPTER 6

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF WILD ANIMALS OF THE FAMILY BOVIDAE (OTHER THAN DOMESTIC BOVINE, OVINE AND CAPRINE ANIMALS), WILD CAMELID ANIMALS AND WILD CERVID ANIMALS (MODEL RUW)

COUNTRY					**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code			**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code			**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code			**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code			**I.10** **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code			**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**			**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification			**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient		□ Chilled	□ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No					
	I.20	**Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption					
	I.21	□ **For transit** Third country ISO country code			**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**		

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUW**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[D] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals, described in Part I was produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section IV, Chapters I and II, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, and in particular:

(i) before skinning, it has been stored and handled separately from other food and not been frozen;

and

(ii) after skinning, it has undergone a final inspection as referred to in point II.1.3;

II.1.3. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following a post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 8, 10, 12 to 15, 28, 29. 33, 34 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUW**

	[(1)] II.1.4. [(1)] *either* [the carcase or the parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 of and Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;] [(1)] *or* [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;] II.1.5. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E]; II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin; [(1)(3)] [II.1.7. with regard to Chronic Wasting Disease (CWD): This product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of wild cervid animals which have been examined for Chronic Wasting Disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authorities with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a region where Chronic Wasting Disease has been confirmed in the last three years or is officially suspected.] II.1.8. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. **II.2. Animal health attestation** I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **fresh meat** described in Part I: II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(4)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals** and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[H] and: (a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUW**

(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(5) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]

(1)(6) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory.]

(1)(7) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory; this supervision includes the control of the efficacy of the vaccination programme through regular serological surveillance that indicates adequate antibody levels in the animals and demonstrates the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation in the zone.]

(1)(8) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out and the absence of the disease is controlled by the competent authority of the third country or territory through a regular serological surveillance demonstrating the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation.]

II.2.2. has been obtained **from animals** killed:

(a) [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1) [between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____. (dd/mm/yyyy)] (1)](9);

(b) at a distance that exceeds 20 km from the border of any zone which at the time of killing was not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals;

(c) in an area of 20 km radius, where, during the preceding 60 day period, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported.

II.2.3. has been obtained **in a game handling establishment** in and around which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported in an area of 10 km radius for a 30 day period prior to the date of killing.

II.2.4. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals throughout the operations of cutting and until:

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

(1) *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUW**

[II.2.5. is **de-boned fresh meat, other than offal**, obtained from carcases:

(1)(6) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed; and (iii) in which the pH value of the meat was below 6.0 when tested electronically in the middle of the *longissimus-dorsi* muscle after maturation and before de-boning.]

(1)(10) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; and (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed.]] (1)

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004), excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals, as defined in Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[I]), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals (as defined in Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692) that are killed in the wild, including when the Union is not the final destination. The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot enter into the Union, using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
Box reference I.11:	"*Place of dispatch*": name and address of the dispatch establishment.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 02.01, 02.02, 02.04, 02.06, 02.08.90 or 05.04.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity"*: Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts". "*Treatment type"*: If appropriate, indicate "matured" or "unskinned". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces. "*Slaughterhouse"*: game handling establishment.

I Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUW**

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in Chapter F, point 2, of Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.

(4) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(5) Only for zones with an opening date in column 8 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(6) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions *'Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(7) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Controlled vaccination programme'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(8) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*No vaccination carried out'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(9) Date or dates of killing. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals killed after the date of authorisation for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals that are killed in the wild of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1., or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.

(10) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. The matured de-boned meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union 21 days after the date of slaughter of the animals.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 7

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF ANIMALS KEPT AS FARMED GAME OF WILD BREEDS OF PORCINE ANIMALS AND ANIMALS OF THE FAMILY TAYASSUIDAE (MODEL SUF)

COUNTRY			**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
			I.3 **Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4 **Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 **Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15 **Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20 **Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption			
	I.21 □ **For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	

I.24 **Total number of packages**		**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27 **Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species		
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUF**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals or of the family Tayassuidae described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 16, 27, 30. 31, 33, 34, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.5. (1) either the carcase or the parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 of and Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

(1) or [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUF**

II.1.6. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];

II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled;

II.1.8. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[G], and maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[H];

II.1.9. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(3)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of **fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae** and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[I], and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)] of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out;

[(1)(4)] [(b) in which African swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)] of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

I Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUF**

	(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]
	(1)(5) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]
	(1) *either* [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]
	(1)(5) *or* [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and vaccination against this disease has not been carried out during the 12 month period before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained].
	II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** that:
	(1) *either* [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before [slaughter](1) [killing](1).]
	(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the zone with code ___ - __ (3) that at that date was authorised for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before [slaughter](1) [killing](1).]
	(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the Member State with ISO code _____.]
	II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:
	(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[J];
	(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases;
	(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases, at the time of [dispatch to the slaughterhouse](1) [killing](1);

[J] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUF**

(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus, African swine fever and classical swine fever;

(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus, African swine fever and classical swine fever have not been reported during the 30-day period before the date of [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)].

II.2.4. has been obtained **from animals** which:

(a) have been kept separated from wild ungulates since birth;

(b) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)].

(1) either [(c) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse:

- by means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1, II.2.2 and II.2.3;

- without passing through a zone which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae, kept as farmed game, and without coming into contact with animals of a lower health status;]

(1) or [(c) after being killed on the spot, their bodies have been dispatched directly from the place of killing to a slaughterhouse:

- situated in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.;

- by means of transport and containers: (i) cleaned and disinfected, with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin, before the loading of the bodies; (ii) constructed in such a way that the health status of the bodies was not jeopardised during the transport;

- without passing through a zone which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae and without coming into contact with animals or bodies of animals of a lower health status;]

(d) have been [slaughtered][(1)] [killed][(1)] [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][(1)][between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][(1)]][(6)].

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUF**

II.2.5. has been obtained in a **slaughterhouse** in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none of the diseases referred to in point II.2.1 has been reported during the 30-day period before the date of slaughtering of the animals.

II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae throughout the operations of [slaughter,][(1)] cutting and until:

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

(1) *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

II.3. Animal welfare attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004), excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals (as defined in Article 2, point (8), of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692) and animals of the family Tayassuidae that are slaughtered in a slaughterhouse or in their establishment of origin, including when the Union is not the final destination.

The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot enter into the Union using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

- Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

- Box reference I.11: Place of dispatch: name and address of the dispatch establishment.

- Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.

- Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 02.03, 02.08.90 or 05.04.

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUF**

- Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
- Box reference I.27: Nature of commodity: Indicate “carcase-whole”, “carcase-side”, “carcase-quarters” or “cuts”.
- Box reference I.27: Treatment type: If appropriate indicate de-boned, or bone-in. If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in Point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(4) Not applicable for animals of the family Tayassuidae.

(5) Only for zones with an opening date in column 8 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(6) Date or dates of slaughter or killing. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered or killed after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. for entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine and animals of the family Tayassuidae, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 8

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF WILD ANIMALS OF WILD BREEDS OF PORCINE ANIMALS AND ANIMALS OF THE FAMILY TAYASSUIDAE (MODEL SUW)

COUNTRY			**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient □ Chilled □ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No		
	I.20	**Certified as or for**		
		□ Products for human consumption		
	I.21	**□ For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22** **□ For internal market** **I.23**	

I.24 **Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27 **Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUW**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1 Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of wild animals belonging to wild breeds of porcine animals or animals of the family Tayassuidae described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in accordance with Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, and in particular:

(i) before skinning, it has been stored and handled separately from other food and not frozen;

and

(ii) after skinning, it has undergone a final inspection as referred to in point II.1.4;

II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following a post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 10, 12 to 15, 28, 30. 31, 33, 34 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

([1]) II.1.5. ([1]) either [the carcase or parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 of and Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUW**

([1]) or [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.6. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];

II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.8. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I];

II.1.9. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……([3]) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[J] for entry into the Union of **fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae** and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and vaccination against this disease has not been carried out during the same period; and

(1) either [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

J Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUW**

(1)(4) or [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]

(1)(4) either [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out;]

(1)(4) or [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and vaccination against this disease has not been carried out during the 12 month period before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained].

(1)(5) [(d) in which African swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained.]

II.2.2. has been obtained **from animals** killed:

(a) [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1) [between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____. (dd/mm/yyyy)](1)] (6);

(b) at a distance that exceeds 20 km from the border of any zone which at the time of killing was not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild ungulates;

(c) in an area of 20 km radius, where, during the 60-day period before the animals have been killed, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported.

II.2.3. has been obtained **in a game handling establishment** in and around which foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus and classical swine fever (1)(10)[and African swine fever] have not been reported in an area of 10 km radius during the 30-day period prior to the date of killing.

II.2.4. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae throughout the operations of cutting and until:

(1) either [it was packaged for further storage.]

(1) or [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union.]

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals (as defined in Article 2, point (8), of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692) and animals of the family Tayassuidae that are killed in the wild, including when the Union is not the final destination. The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot enter into the Union using this fresh meat certificate.

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUW**

After entry, unskinned carcases must be conveyed without delay to the processing establishment of destination.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

Box reference I.11: Place of dispatch: name and address of the dispatch establishment.

Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.

Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 02.03, 02.08.90 or 05.04.

Box reference I.27: Nature of commodity: Indicate “carcase-whole”, “carcase-side”, “carcase-quarters” or “cuts”.

Box reference I.27: Treatment type: If appropriate, indicate “matured” or “unskinned”. If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Box reference I.27: “*Slaughterhouse”*: game handling establishment.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in Point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(4) Only for zones with an opening date in column 8 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(5) Not applicable for animals of the family Tayassuidae.

(6) Date or dates of killing. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals killed after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae that are killed in the wild, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 9

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF WILD GAME SOLIPEDS BELONGING TO THE SUBGENUS HIPPOTIGRIS (ZEBRA) (MODEL EQW)

COUNTRY			**Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** □ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20	**Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption			

I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market**		
			I.23		
I.24 Total number of packages		**I.25 Total quantity**		**I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
I.27 Description of consignment					
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughter house		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model EQW**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a Certificate reference	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1 Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat of wild game solipeds belonging to the subgenus *Hippotigris* (zebra) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat was obtained in compliance with Section IV, Chapters I and II, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following a post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 10, 12 to 15, 28, 31 to 34 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

([1]) II.1.5. either [the carcase or parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 of and Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

([1]) or [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model EQW**

II.1.6. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];

II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.8. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild game solipeds belonging to the subgenus *Hippotigris* (zebra).

The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot enter into the Union using this fresh meat certificate

Fresh meat means as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

After entry into the Union, unskinned bodies must be conveyed without delay to the processing establishment of destination.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.11:	"*Place of dispatch*": name and address of the dispatch establishment.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 02.08.90 or 05.04.

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model EQW**

	Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity"*: Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts". "*Treatment type"*: If appropriate, indicate "matured" or "unskinned". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces. "*Slaughterhouse"*: game handling establishment.
	Part II:	
	(1) Keep as appropriate.	

	Certifying officer	
	Name (in capital letters)	
	Date	Qualification and title
	Stamp	Signature

CHAPTER 10

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, OF DOMESTIC RUMINANTS (MODEL RUM-MSM)

COUNTRY			**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 **Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15 **Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20 **Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			□ Further processing
	I.21 **□ For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22** **□ For internal market** **I.23**	

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUM-MSM**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the mechanically separated meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[D] and hereby certify that the mechanically separated meat of domestic ruminants in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the mechanically separated meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the mechanically separated meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than - 18 °C;

II.1.3. the mechanically separated meat has been derived from meat that has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 29, 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.4. the packages of mechanically separated meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUM-MSM**

II.1.5. the mechanically separated meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];

II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.7. the mechanically separated meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I];

II.1.8. the mechanically separated meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.9. with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

(a) the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[J] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;

(b) the mechanically separated meat has been obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk and in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **mechanically separated meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been prepared from and contains only fresh meat(2) obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat** of the species described under point II.2.2. from which the fresh meat was obtained and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[K] without the entry related to specific conditions *'Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in column 5 of that table.

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

K Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUM-MSM**

II.2.2. contains fresh meat complying with all the animal health requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in the relevant model certificate[4], and therefore eligible to enter into the Union as such, of kept animals of the following species: [bovine animals][1][5], [ovine and/or caprine animals][1][5], [camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals)][1][5].

II.3. Animal welfare attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of mechanically separated meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) from fresh meat of domestic bovine animals, ovine and/or caprine animals, camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), including when the Union is not the final destination for such meat preparation.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in Article 2, point (41), of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[L].

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404

(4) Model certificates provided for in Annexes to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235: BOV for fresh meat and minced meat of bovine animals; certificate OVI for fresh meat and minced meat of ovine and caprine animals; certificate RUF for fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game.

(5) Only from zones listed without specific conditions regarding *maturation, pH and de-boning* in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

L Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

CHAPTER 11

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, OF DOMESTIC PORCINE ANIMALS (MODEL SUI-MSM)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for**				
		□ Products for human consumption			□ Further processing	
	I.21	□ **For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**	
				I.23		

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category			
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
		Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUI-MSM**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the mechanically separated meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the mechanically separated meat of domestic porcine animals described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the mechanically separated meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the mechanically separated meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than - 18 °C;

II.1.3 the mechanically separated meat was derived from meat that fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular:

([1]) *either*[has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;]

([1]) *or* [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375.]

([1])([5]) *or* [is derived from domestic porcine animals either coming from a holding officially recognised as applying controlled housing conditions in accordance with Article 8 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 or not weaned and less than 5 weeks of age.]

II.1.4. the mechanically separated meat has been derived from meat that has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 17, 23, 24, 30, 31, 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUI-MSM**

II.1.5. the packages of mechanically separated meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.6. the mechanically separated meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E] ;

II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.8. the mechanically separated meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H] and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I];

II.1.9. the mechanically separated meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **mechanically separated meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been prepared from and contains only fresh meat(2) obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat** of the species described under point II.2.2. from which the fresh meat was obtained and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[J] without the entry related to specific conditions *'Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in column 5 of that table.

II.2.2. contains fresh meat complying with all the animal health requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in the relevant model certificate(4), and therefore eligible to enter into the Union as such, of domestic breeds of porcine animals, kept animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae, kept as farmed game.

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

J Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUI-MSM**

II.3. Animal welfare attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of mechanically separated meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) from fresh meat of kept animals of domestic and wild breeds of porcine animals, including when the Union is not the final destination for such meat.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in Article 2, point (41), of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[K].

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(4) Model certificates provided for in Annexes to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235: certificate POR for fresh meat and minced meat of kept animals of domestic breeds of porcine animals; certificate SUF for fresh meat of kept animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae, kept as farmed game.

(5) The derogation for domestic porcine animals coming from a holding officially recognised as applying controlled housing conditions, can only be applied in countries listed in Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

CHAPTER 12

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY IN TO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION ORIGINATING FROM NEW ZEALAND TRANSITING THROUGH SINGAPORE WITH UNLOADING, POSSIBLE STORAGE AND RELOADING BEFORE ENTRY INTO THE UNION (MODEL NZ-TRANSIT-SG)

COUNTRY					**Animal health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for**				
		□ Products for human consumption				
	I.21	**□ For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**□ For internal market**		
			I.23			

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category			
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model NZ-TRANSIT-SG**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **fresh meat**(2) described in Part I:

II.1.1. originates from New Zealand and is authorised for entry into the Union as meat transiting through Singapore in accordance with Part 1 of Annex XXII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[A], and

II.1.2. is destined for the Union and is accompanied by the veterinary certificate drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Annex I to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/1901[B] issued by the competent authority of New Zealand with certificate reference number …… , and

II.1.3. during transit has been unloaded, stored, reloaded and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I and V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and

II.1.4. during all stages of transit has been kept segregated from products of animal origin not eligible for entry into the Union, and

II.1.5. is eligible for entry into the Union.

II.2 **Transit attestation**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the consignment of **fresh meat** described in Part I has:

II.2.1. arrived to the customs area of Singapore airport, in cartons with at least one tamper proof seal applied on outer packaging of each carton in such a way, that the cartons cannot be opened without at least one seal being destroyed or damaged, and

II.2.2. immediately after unloading from the aircraft, been subject to documentary and identity check and if applicable physical check(3) by the competent authority of Singapore, and

II.2.3. been stored in an approved establishment in the customs area of Singapore(4), and

---

A Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

B Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/1901 of 20 October 2015 laying down certification rules and a model health certificate for importation into the Union of consignments of live animals and of animal products from New Zealand and repealing Decision 2003/56/EC (OJ L 277, 22.10. 2015, p. 32).

COUNTRY **Certificate model NZ-TRANSIT-SG**

II.2.4. been reloaded into a reefer container in an approved establishment in the customs area of Singapore under supervision of the competent authority of Singapore, and

the reefer container has been:

II.2.5. sealed by the customs authority of Singapore, for transport from the approved establishment to the sea port of Singapore, and

II.2.6. sealed by the competent authority of Singapore, for transport from the approved establishment until arrival at the first Union border control post.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for consignments of the following commodities originating from New Zealand and for which New Zealand is authorised to enter into the Union, which are accompanied by the appropriate model veterinary certificate issued by the competent authority of New Zealand, destined to the Union and being unloaded, reloaded and transited with or without storage through Singapore:

Fresh meat, including minced meat, of the following species (as defined in Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[C]):

(1) bovine animals;

(2) ovine animals and caprine animals;

(3) domestic breeds of porcine animals;

(4) equine animals;

Fresh meat, excluding offal and minced meat, of the following species (as defined in Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692):

(1) animals of the family Bovidae (excluding bovine animals, ovine animals, caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game;

(2) wild animals of the family Bovidae (excluding bovine animals, ovine animals, caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals;

(3) animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae;

(4) wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and wild animals of the family Tayassuidae;

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

[C] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model NZ-TRANSIT-SG**

Part I:

Box reference I.7: Country of origin means here the country of dispatch: Singapore.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

Nature of commodity: Indicate “carcase-whole”, “carcase-side”, “carcase-quarters”, “cuts”, or “minced meat”. Approval number: Indicate the approved establishments in New Zealand.

Part II:

(1) For consignments of fresh meat for which equivalence has been determined under the Agreement between the European Community and New Zealand (Council Decision 97/132/EC[D]), the appropriate model veterinary certificate is set out in Annex I to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/1901[E].

(2) Fresh meat as defined in Point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) In exceptional cases which may present a public health or animal health risk or when irregularities are suspected, additional physical checks must be carried out.

(4) Delete if the consignment has been reloaded without storage.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

D Council Decision 97/132/EC of 17 December 1996 on the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Community and New Zealand on sanitary measures applicable to trade in live animals and animal products (OJ L 57, 26.2.1997, p. 4).

E Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/1901 of 20 October 2015 laying down certification rules and a model health certificate for importation into the Union of consignments of live animals and of animal products from New Zealand and repealing Decision 2003/56/EC (OJ L 277, 22.10.2015, p. 32).

CHAPTER 13

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF POULTRY OTHER THAN RATITES (MODEL POU)

COUNTRY			**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 **Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15 **Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20 **Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption			
	I.21 **□ For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22** **□ For internal market** **I.23**	

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category			
		Cold store	Identification mark		Net weight
Slaughterhouse				Number of packages	Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model POU**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat[(1)] of poultry other than ratites described in Part I has been obtained in accordance with these requirements, and in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) it has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Sections II and V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) it has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 25, 33, 35 to 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 5 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(d) it has been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(e) it satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[D];

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model POU**

(f) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[E], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[F] for the concerned country of origin;

(g) it has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[G], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[H];

[(2)][(h) it fulfils the requirements of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005[I].]

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the fresh meat[(1)] of poultry other than ratites described in this certificate:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone with code: ……[(3)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate:

(a) is authorised and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[J] for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites;

(b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 141, point (a), of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[K];

(c) is considered free from highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 38 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(d) is considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

E Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

F Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 of 14 October 2005 implementing Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards special guarantees concerning salmonella for consignments to Finland and Sweden of certain meat and eggs (OJ L 271, 15.10.2005, p. 17).

J Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model POU**

	II.2.2. has been obtained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1, in which: (4)*either* [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is not carried out;] (4)(5)*or* [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;] (4)*either* [(b) vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which do not comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is prohibited;] (4)(6)*or* [(b) vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, and the fresh meat has been obtained from poultry which: (i) has not been vaccinated with live attenuated vaccines prepared from an infection with Newcastle disease virus master seed showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic strains of the virus within the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter; (ii) underwent a virus isolation test(7) for infection with Newcastle disease virus, carried out at the time of slaughter on a random sample of cloacal swabs from at least 60 birds in each flock concerned, and in which no avian paramyxoviruses with an ICPI of more than 0,4 were found; (iii) have not been in contact during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter with poultry that does not fulfil the conditions in (i) and (ii);] II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from establishments: (a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records, in accordance with Article 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692; (b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases; (c) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;

COUNTRY **Certificate model POU**

(d) which, at the time of slaughter of the animals, were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

II.2.4. has been obtained from animals that:

(4) *either* [(a) have remained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1 since hatching and until the date of slaughter;]

(4) *or* [(a) were imported into the zone referred to in point II.2.1 as day-old chicks, breeding poultry, productive poultry or poultry intended for slaughter, under animal health requirements that are at least as stringent as the relevant requirements of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, from:

(4) *either* [a zone which is listed in Part 1 of Annex V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of those commodities;]

(4) *or* [a Member State;]]

(4) *either* [(b) have not been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza;]

(4)(5) *or* [(b) have been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with a vaccination programme which complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]

(4) *either* [(c) have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;]

(4) *or* [(c) have been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter, with vaccines that comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]

(d) did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of slaughter;

(e) were dispatched directly from their establishment of origin to the slaughterhouse;

(f) during their transport to the slaughterhouse:

(i) did not pass through a zone not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites;

(ii) did not come in contact with animals of a lower health status;

(g) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse in means of transport:

(i) which is constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out;

(ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible;

(iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter, feed or feathers is prevented or minimised;

COUNTRY **Certificate model POU**

(iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory of dispatch, and dried or allowed to dry immediately before every loading of animals intended for entry into the Union;

II.2.5. has been obtained from animals which have been slaughtered [on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][4][8] [between ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy)] [4][8];

II.2.6. has not been obtained from animals which have been slaughtered under a national programme for the eradication of diseases;

II.2.7. has been obtained in a slaughterhouse:

(a) which at the time of slaughter, was not under restrictions due to an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus or under official restrictions under national legislation for animal health reasons;

(b) within a 10 km radius of which, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;

II.2.8. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

[4] *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

[4] *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union;]

II.2.9. is dispatched to the Union:

(a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the products will not be jeopardised during the transport to the Union;

(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

[9][II.2.10. is intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689[L], and has been obtained from poultry which have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with a live vaccine during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter].

[L] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

COUNTRY **Certificate model POU**

II.3. Animal welfare attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites, including when the Union is not the final destination of that product.

The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*CN code"*: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02.07, 02.08 or 05.04.

Part II:

(1)	Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.
(2)	Delete if the consignment is not intended for entry into Sweden or Finland.
(3)	Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
(4)	Keep as appropriate.
(5)	This applies only to zones in which vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and are listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 with the entry "A" in column 6 of the table.

COUNTRY **Certificate model POU**

	(6) This guarantee is required only for poultry coming from zones in which the use of vaccines against infection with Newcastle disease virus which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, in accordance with Article 141, point (e)(ii), thereof, and are listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 with the entry "B" in column 6 of the table. (7) Tests should be carried out on samples taken by or under the control of the competent authorities of the country or territory of origin and testing should be carried out in an official laboratory designated in accordance with Article 37 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625. (8) This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from that zone, or during a period where the authorisation of that zone for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended. (9) This guarantee is required only for consignments intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date Qualification and title Stamp Signature'

(c) Chapter 15 is replaced by the following:

‘CHAPTER 15

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF RATITES (MODEL RAT)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption				
	I.21	□ **For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**	
				I.23		

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category			
		Cold store	Identification mark		Net weight
Slaughterhouse				Number of packages	Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model RAT**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat([1]) of ratites described in Part I has been obtained in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) the meat has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 27, 33, 37 and 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 5 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(d) the meat has been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(e) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

(f) the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[F].

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

F Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RAT**

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the fresh meat(1) of ratites described in this certificate:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone with code: ……(2) which, at the date of issue of this certificate:

(a) is authorised and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[G] for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites;

(b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 141, point (a), of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[H];

(c) is considered free from highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 38 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

II.2.2. has been obtained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1, which at the date of issue of this certificate:

(3)*either* [is considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]

(3)(4)*or* [is not considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and the fresh meat of ratites:

(a) has been de-boned and skinned;

(b) has been obtained from ratites which for a period of at least 3 months prior to the date of slaughter were kept on establishments:

(i) on which there was no outbreak of infection with Newcastle disease virus or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the 6 months prior to the date of slaughter;

(ii) around which there were no outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus for a period of at least 3 months prior to the date of slaughter within 10 km radius of the perimeter of the part of the establishment containing the ratites, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring Member State or third country;

G Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

H Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RAT**

[3]*either* [(c) has been obtained from ratites which were not vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus and were kept on establishments on which surveillance for infection with Newcastle disease virus was carried out by serology[5] under a statistically-based sampling plan, which produced negative results for a period of at least 6 months prior to the date of slaughter;]

[3]*or* [(c) has been obtained from ratites which:

(i) were vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus and were kept on establishments on which surveillance for infection with Newcastle disease virus was carried out on tracheal swabs[5] under a statistically-based sampling plan, which produced negative results for a period of at least 6 months prior to the date of slaughter;

(ii) in the period of 30 days prior to slaughter:

[3]*either* [were not vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus;]

[3]*or* [were vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines that comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]]]

II.2.3. has been obtained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1, in which:

[3]*either* [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is not carried out;]

[3][6]or [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]

[3]*either* [(b) vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which do not comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is prohibited;]

[3][7]or [(b) the vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, and the fresh meat has been obtained from ratites which:

(i) have not been vaccinated with live attenuated vaccines prepared from an infection with Newcastle disease virus master seed showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic strains of the virus within the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;

(ii) underwent a virus isolation test[5] for infection with Newcastle disease virus, carried out at the time of slaughter on a random sample of cloacal swabs from at least 60 birds in each flock concerned, and in which no avian paramyxoviruses with an ICPI of more than 0,4 were found;

COUNTRY **Certificate model RAT**

(iii) have not been in contact during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter with poultry that does not fulfil the conditions in (i) and (ii);]

II.2.4. has been obtained from animals coming from establishments:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records, in accordance with Article 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;

(d) which, at the time of slaughter of the animals, were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

II.2.5. has been obtained from animals that:

(3) *either* [(a) have remained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1 since hatching and until the date of slaughter;]

(3) *or* [(a) were imported into the zone referred to in point II.2.1 as day-old chicks, breeding poultry, productive poultry or poultry intended for slaughter, under animal health requirements that are at least as stringent as the relevant requirements of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, from:

(3) *either* [a zone which is listed in Part 1 of Annex V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of those commodities;]

(3) *or* [a Member State;]]

(3) *either* [(b) have not been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza;]

(3)(6) *or* [(b) have been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with a vaccination programme which complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]

(3) *either* [(c) have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;]

(3) *or* [(c) have been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter, with vaccines that comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]

COUNTRY **Certificate model RAT**

(d) did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of slaughter;

(e) were dispatched directly from their establishment of origin to the slaughterhouse;

(f) during their transport to the slaughterhouse:

(i) did not pass through a zone not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites;

(ii) did not come in contact with animals of a lower health status;

(g) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse in means of transport:

(i) which is constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out;

(ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible;

(iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter, feed or feathers is prevented or minimised;

(iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory of dispatch, and dried or allowed to dry immediately before every loading of animals intended for entry into the Union;

II.2.6. has been obtained from animals which have been slaughtered [on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][(3)(8)] [between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][(3)(8)];

II.2.7. has not been obtained from animals which have been slaughtered under a national programme for the eradication of diseases;

II.2.8. has been obtained in a slaughterhouse:

(a) which at the time of slaughter, was not under restrictions due to an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus or under official restrictions under national legislation for animal health reasons;

(b) within a 10 km radius of the slaughterhouse, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;

II.2.9. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

[(3)] *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

[(3)] *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union;]

II.2.10. is dispatched to the Union:

(a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the products will not be jeopardised during the transport to the Union;

COUNTRY **Certificate model RAT**

(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(9)[II.2.11. is intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689[I], and has been obtained from ratites which have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with a live vaccine during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter].

II.3. Animal welfare attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites, including when the Union is not the final destination of that product.

The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: *"CN code"*: use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02.08.90.

[I] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RAT**

Part II:

(1) 'Fresh meat' as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(2) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(3) Keep as appropriate.

(4) This guarantee is required only for consignments from zones which are not considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and are listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 with the entry "C" in column 6 of the table.

(5) Tests should be carried out on samples taken by or under the control of the competent authorities of the country or territory of origin and testing should be carried out in an official laboratory designated in accordance with Article 37 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625.

(6) This applies only to zones in which vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and are listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 with the entry "A" in column 6 of the table.

(7) This guarantee is required only for poultry coming from zones in which the use of vaccines against infection with Newcastle disease virus which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, in accordance with Article 141, point (e)(ii), thereof, and are listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 with the entry "B" in column 6 of the table.

(8) This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from that zone, or during a period where the authorisation of that zone for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.

(9) This guarantee is required only for consignments intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature'

(d) Chapter 17 is replaced by the following:

‘CHAPTER 17

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF GAME BIRDS (MODEL GBM)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient		□ Chilled		□ Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No					
	I.20	**Certified as or for**					
		□ Products for human consumption					
	I.21	**□ For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22**	**□ For internal market**		
				I.23			

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store		Identification mark		Net weight
Slaughterhouse			Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
	Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model GBM**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

II.1.1 I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(1) of game birds described in this certificate has been obtained in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) the meat has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Section IV, Chapters I and III, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 12 to 14, 28, 33 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(d) the packages of the meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(e) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin.

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model GBM**

[3] [II.1.2 In the case of non-plucked and non-eviscerated wild game-birds:

(a) the meat was chilled at 4°C or below for a maximum of a period of 10 days prior to the intended time of import but has not been frozen or deep-frozen;

(b) an official veterinarian has carried out a post-mortem inspection on a representative sample of animals from the same source. Where inspection revealed a disease transmissible to humans or any characteristics indicating that the meat represents a health risk, the official veterinarian has carried out more checks on the entire batch before the meat was declared fit for human consumption;

(c) the meat has been identified by affixing an official mark of origin, the details of which are recorded in box I.27.]

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the fresh meat[1] of game birds described in this certificate:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone with code: ……[2] which, at the date of issue of this certificate:

(a) is authorised and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[F] for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds;

(b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 145, point (a), of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[G];

II.2.2. has been obtained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1, in which there have been no animal health restrictions due to an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the time of killing of the game birds;

II.2.3. has been obtained in an establishment:

(a) which, at the time of dressing, was not under restrictions due to an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus or under official restrictions for animal health reasons;

(b) within a 10 km radius of which, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of reception of the carcases;

F Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

G Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model GBM**

	II.2.4. has been obtained from animals which showed no symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of killing; II.2.5. has not been obtained from animals which have been killed under a national programme for the eradication of diseases; II.2.6. has been obtained from animals which have been killed [on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][3][3][4] [between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][3][3][4]; II.2.7. has been obtained from carcases which: (a) were dispatched directly from the place of killing to a game handling establishment situated in the zone referred to in point II.2.1; (b) were transported to the game handling establishment referred to in point (a) in means of transport and containers which: (i) were cleaned and disinfected, with a disinfectant authorized by the competent authority of the country or territory of origin, before the loading of the carcases for dispatch to the Union; (ii) were constructed in such a way that the health status of the carcases was not jeopardised during the transport; (c) during the transport to the game handling establishment referred to in point (a): (i) did not pass through a third country or territory or zone thereof not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds; (ii) did not come into contact with animals or carcases of a lower health status; II.2.8. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until: [3] *either* [it was packaged for further storage;] [3] *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union;] II.2.9. is dispatched to the Union: (a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the products will not be jeopardised during the transport to the Union; [b] separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

COUNTRY **Certificate model GBM**

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds, including when the Union is not the final destination of that product.

The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8.: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

CN code: use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02.08.90.

Box reference I.27: "*Slaughterhouse"*: game handling establishment.

Part II:

(1) 'Fresh meat' as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(2) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(3) Keep as appropriate.

(4) This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals killed after the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from that zone, or during a period where the authorisation of that zone for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature'

(e) Chapters 19 to 28 are replaced by the following:

‘CHAPTER 19

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF EGGS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL E)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">Animal health/Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="15">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
□ Aircraft □ Vessel
□ Railway □ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16
I.17</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post
Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td colspan="2">Transport conditions □ Ambient</td><td colspan="2">□ Chilled</td><td>□ Frozen</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="5">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="5">Certified as or for</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="5">□ Products for human consumption</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21</td><td colspan="2">□ For transit
Third country ISO country code</td><td>I.22
I.23</td><td colspan="2">□ For internal market</td></tr>
</table>

I.24 Total number of packages	**I.25 Total quantity**	**I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category			
		Cold store	Identification mark		Net weight
				Number of packages	Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model E**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the eggs]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C] and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the eggs described in Part I have been obtained in accordance with these requirements, and in particular that:

II.1.1 they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2 they have been kept, stored, transported and delivered in accordance with the relevant conditions laid down in Section X, Chapter I, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(3)[II.1.3 they fulfil the requirements of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005[D] if intended for Finland or Sweden; or the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 427/2012[E] if intended for Denmark;]

II.1.4 the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and eggs are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 November 2003 on the control of salmonella and other specified food-borne zoonotic agents (OJ L 325 12.12.2003, p. 1).

D Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 of 14 October 2005 implementing Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards special guarantees concerning salmonella for consignments to Finland and Sweden of certain meat and eggs (OJ L 271, 15.10.2005, p. 17).

E Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 427/2012 of 22 May 2012 on the extension of special guarantees concerning salmonella laid down in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council to eggs intended for Denmark (OJ L 132, 23.5.2012, p. 8).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model E**

II.1.5 they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I];

II.1.6 they fulfil the requirements in Article 10(6) of Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003. In particular:

(i) eggs shall not be imported from flocks of laying hens in which *Salmonella* spp. has been detected as a result of the epidemiological investigation of a food-borne outbreak or if no equivalent guarantees have been provided unless the eggs are marked as class B eggs;

(ii) eggs shall not be imported from flocks of laying hens with unknown health status, that are suspected of being infected or from flocks infected by *Salmonella enteritidis* and/or *Salmonella typhimurium* for which a target for reduction has been set in Union legislation and on which monitoring equivalent to the monitoring laid down in the requirements in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 517/2011[J] is not applied, or if no equivalent guarantees have been provided unless the eggs are marked as class B eggs.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the eggs described in this certificate:

II.2.1. come from the zone with code _ _ - _ [(1)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate:

(a) is authorised and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIX to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[K] for entry into the Union of eggs;

(b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 158 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[L];

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

J Commission Regulation (EU) No 517/2011 of 25 May 2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards a Union target for the reduction of the prevalence of certain Salmonella serotypes in laying hens of Gallus gallus and amending Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003 and Commission Regulation (EU) No 200/2010 (OJ L 138, 26.5.2011, p. 45).

K Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

L Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model E**

II. 2.2. have been obtained from animals kept in an establishment:

(a) which is registered by and is under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and has a system in place to maintain and to keep records, in accordance with Article 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(b) which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which, at the time of collection of the eggs, was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(d) in which during the period of 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs and until the issue of this certificate, no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus occurred;

(e) within a 10 km radius of which, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country there was no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs;

II.2.3. were obtained from animals which did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of the collection;

II.2.4. were collected on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) or between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)[(2)];

II.2.5. are dispatched to the Union:

(a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the eggs will not be jeopardised during the transport from their place of origin to the Union;

(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

COUNTRY **Certificate model E**

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of eggs of poultry, including when the Union is not the final destination of those products.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

Box reference I.11: Name, address and approval number of establishment of dispatch.

Box reference I.15: Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*CN code"*: Use code 04.07 of the Harmonised System (HS) of the World Customs Organisation.

Part II:

(1) Code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(2) These eggs shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the date or dates of collection of the eggs are after the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of eggs, or a date in a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of eggs from that zone, or during a period where the authorisation of that zone for entry into the Union of such products was not suspended.

(3) Delete if the consignment is not intended for entry into Sweden, Finland or Denmark.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 20

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF EGG PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL EP)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No					
	I.20	**Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption					
	I.21	**□ For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22**	**□ For internal market**		
				I.23			

I.24 Total number of packages			**I.25 Total quantity**		**I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27 Description of consignment					
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category			
		Cold store		Identification mark	Net weight
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	

COUNTRY **Certificate model EP**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the egg products]

I, the undersigned, official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the egg products described in this certificate have been obtained in accordance with these requirements, and in particular that:

II.1.1. they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. they have been produced from raw materials which meets the requirements of Section X, Chapter II (II), of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. they have been produced in compliance with the hygiene requirements laid down in Section X, Chapters II (I) and (III), of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.4. they satisfy the analytical specifications in Section X, Chapter II (IV), of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[C];

II.1.5. they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II and Section X, Chapter II (V), of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], are fulfilled and eggs are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model EP**

II.1.7. they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[F], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[G].

II.2 Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the egg products described in this certificate:

II.2.1. come from the zone with code _ _ - _ [(1)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate:

(a) is authorised and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIX to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[H] for entry into the Union of egg products;

(b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 160 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[I];

II.2.2. have been prepared from eggs obtained from animals kept in establishments:

(a) which are registered by and are under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which, at the time of collection of the eggs, were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

II.2.3. have been prepared from eggs obtained from animals kept in establishments in which during the period of 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs and until the issue of this certificate, no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus occurred and:

F Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

G Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

H Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

I Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model EP**

	[(3)*either* [(a) within a 10 km radius of which, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country there was no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs;] [(3)*or* [(a) the egg products have undergone the following treatment: [(3)*either* [liquid egg white was treated: [(3)*either* [with 55,6ºC for 870 seconds;] [(3)*or* [with 56,7ºC for 232 seconds;]] [(3)or [10% salted yolk was treated with 62,2ºC for 138 seconds;] [(3)*or* [dried egg white was treated: [(3)*either* [with 67ºC for 20 hours;] [(3)*or* [with 54,4ºC for 50,4 hours;]] [(3)*or* [whole eggs were: [(3)*either* [treated with 60ºC for 188 seconds;] [(3)*or* [completely cooked;]] [(3)*or* [whole egg blends were: [(3)*either* [treated with 60ºC for 188 seconds;] [(3)*or* [treated with 61,1ºC for 94 seconds;] [(3)*or* [completely cooked;]]] [(3)*either* [(b) within a 10 km radius of which, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country there was no outbreak of infection with Newcastle disease virus within a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs;] [(3)*or* [(b) the egg products have undergone the following treatment: [(3)*either* [liquid egg white was treated: [(3)*either* [with 55ºC for 2 278 seconds;] [(3)*or* [with 57ºC for 986 seconds;] [(3)*or* [with 59ºC for 301 seconds;]] [(3)*or* [10% salted yolk was treated with 55ºC for 176 seconds;] [(3)*or* [dried egg white was treated with 57ºC for 50,4 hours;] [(3)*or* [whole eggs were: [(3)*either* [treated with 55ºC for 2 521 seconds;] [(3)*or* [treated with 57ºC for 1 596 seconds;] [(3)*or* [treated with 59ºC for 674 seconds;] [(3)*or* [completely cooked;]]]

COUNTRY **Certificate model EP**

II.2.4. were products from eggs obtained from animals which did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of the collection of the eggs;

II.2.5. were produced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) or between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)(2);

II.2.6. are dispatched to the Union:

(a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the egg products will not be jeopardised during the transport from their place of origin to the Union;

(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of eggs products, including when the Union is not the final destination of those products.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

CN code: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 04.07, 04.08, 21.06, 35.02 or 35.07.

Part II:

(1) Code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(2) These egg products shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the date or dates of production are after the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of egg products, or a date in a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of these products from that zone, or the authorisation of that zone for entry into the Union of such products was not suspended.

(3) Keep as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 21

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION OF WILD LEPORIDAE (RABBITS AND HARES), EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT, MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT AND OFFAL EXCEPT FOR UNSKINNED AND UNEVISCERATED LEPORIDAE (MODEL WL)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="12">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2">Country ISO country code</td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
□ Aircraft □ Vessel
□ Railway □ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="2">Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td>Transport conditions</td><td>□ Ambient</td><td>□ Chilled</td><td colspan="2">□ Frozen</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="4">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

I.20	**Certified as or for**				
	□ Products for human consumption				
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market**		
			I.23		
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughter house		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model WL**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II. a**	**Certificate reference**	**II.b** **IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat[(2)] of wild leporidae (rabbits and hares) described in Part I has been obtained in accordance with these requirements and, in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) the meat has been obtained in compliance with Section IV, Chapters I and III, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 12 to 14, 28, 33 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(d) the package of the meat has been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

[(1)] *either* [(e) in the case of meat of skinned and eviscerated wild leporidae, the meat was obtained and inspected in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 853/2004, Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;]

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

COUNTRY **Certificate model WL**

[1] *or* [(e) in the case of unskinned and uneviscerated wild leporidae:

- the meat was chilled at +4°C or below for a maximum of 15 days prior to the intended time of import but has not been frozen or deep-frozen;

- an official veterinary health inspection has been carried out on a representative sample of the bodies and the meat was obtained and inspected in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 853/2004 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

- the meat has been identified by affixing an official mark of origin, the details of which are recorded in the box I.27;]

(f) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;
(g) it has been stored and transported in accordance with the requirements of Section IV, Chapter III, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;
(h) it was obtained from leporidae which, after killing, were transported within 12 hours to a collection centre and/or an approved game handling establishment for chilling.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

The exclusion of minced meat, mechanically separated meat and offal, except for unskinned and uneviscerated leporidae, is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of export.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.12:	Where the meat has to undergo a post-mortem inspection after skinning, the name and address of the game handling establishment of destination in the Member State must be inserted.

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model WL**

Box reference I.15:	Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity"*: Select one of the following: "skinned and eviscerated leporidae", "cuts", "unskinned and uneviscerated leporidae". "*Slaughterhouse"*: game handling establishment.

Part II:

(1) Keep if appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 22

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF WILD LAND MAMMALS OTHER THAN UNGULATES AND LEPORIDAE (MODEL WM)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="4">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td>Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a</td><td>IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td>Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td colspan="3">I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td>Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td>Country of destination</td><td colspan="2">ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td>Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td>Region of destination</td><td colspan="2">Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td>Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td colspan="3">I.12 Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td>Place of loading</td><td colspan="3">I.14 Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td>Means of transport
□ Aircraft □ Vessel
□ Railway □ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td colspan="3">I.16 Entry Border Control Post
I.17 Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td colspan="2">Transport conditions □ Ambient</td><td>□ Chilled</td><td colspan="2">□ Frozen</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="4">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
</table>

I.20	**Certified as or for**				
	□ Products for human consumption				
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market**		
			I.23		
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughter house		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model WM**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a Certificate reference	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Public health attestation

II.1. I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(1) of wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae described in Part I has been obtained in accordance with these requirements and, in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) the meat has been obtained in compliance with Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(2) [(c) the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results];

(d) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 12 to 15, 28, 31(2), 33, 34 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(3) *either* [(e) the carcase or the parts of the carcase of large wild mammals have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 of and Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;];

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model WM**

(^{3}) *or* [(e) the carcase or the parts of the carcase of small wild mammals have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

(^{3}) *or* [(e) the packages of the meat of small or large wild mammals have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

(f) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[A], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[B] for the concerned country of origin;

(g) it has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(h) it was obtained from wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae which, after killing, were transported within 12 hours to a collection centre and/or an approved game handling establishment for chilling.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot enter into the Union using this fresh meat certificate.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of export.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.

A Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

B Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model WM**

	Box reference I.27: Description of consignment: "*Slaughterhouse*": game handling establishments. **Part II:** (1) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. (2) Only for species susceptible for trichinellosis. (3) Keep as appropriate.
	Certifying officer Name (in capital letters) Date Qualification and title Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 23

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF FARMED RABBITS (MODEL RM)

COUNTRY					**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				

I.20	**Certified as or for**				
	□ Products for human consumption				
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market**		
			I.23		
I.24 **Total number of packages**		**I.25** **Total quantity**		**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
I.27 **Description of consignment**					
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughter house		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model RM**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(1) of farmed rabbits described in Part I has been obtained in accordance with these requirements and, in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) the meat has been obtained, stored and transported in compliance with Section II of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 26, 37 and 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 5 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(d) the packages of the meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(e) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RM**

(f) the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A].

II.2. Identification:

Batches of rabbits were so identified that their holdings of origin could be traced.

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of export.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.

Part II:

(1) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

A Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

CHAPTER 24

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MEAT PREPARATIONS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL MP-PREP)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient		□ Chilled		□ Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No					
	I.20	**Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption					
	I.21	**□ For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22**	**□ For internal market**		
				I.23			

I.24 **Total number of packages**		**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27 **Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species		
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model MP-PREP**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the meat preparations]

The meat preparations ([1]) contain the following meat constituents and meet the criteria indicated below:

Species (A) Origin (B)

(A) Insert the code for the relevant species of meat contained in the meat preparations where BOV = domestic bovine animals (including Bison and Bubalus species and their crossbreds); OVI = domestic sheep (Ovis aries) and goats (Capra hircus); EQU = domestic solipeds (Equus caballus, Equus asinus and their crossbreds), POR = domestic porcine; RM = farmed rabbits, POU = domestic poultry, RAT = ratites, RUF: animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; RUW: wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; SUF: animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae*;* SUW*:* wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; EQW = wild game solipeds belonging to the subgenus *Hippotigris* (Zebra), WL = wild leporidae, GBM = game birds, WM (wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae)

(B) Insert the ISO code of the country of origin and, in the case of regionalization by Union legislation for the relevant meat constituents, the region.

I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and certify that the meat preparations described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MP-PREP**

II.1.2. (2) *either* [the animals from which the fresh meat(3) used in the preparation of the meat preparation was derived have passed ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections;]

(2) *or* [the wild game from which the fresh meat(3) used in the preparation of the meat preparation was derived have passed post-mortem inspection;]

II.1.3. they have been produced from raw material which meets the requirements of Sections I to IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; in particular that:

(2) [II.1.3.1. if obtained from the meat of domestic porcine animals, this meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular:

(2) *either* [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;]

(2) *or* [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]

(2)(8) *or* [in the case of meat from domestic porcine animals kept solely for fattening and slaughter, comes from a holding or category of holdings that has been officially recognized by the competent authorities as free from *Trichinella* in accordance with Annex IV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 or not weaned and less than 5 weeks of age;]]

(2) [II.1.3.2. if obtained from meat of solipeds or wild boar meat, this meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;]

II.1.4. they have been produced in accordance with Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than -18°C;

II.1.5. they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.6. the label(s) affixed on the packaging of meat preparations described in Part I, bear(s) an identification mark to the effect that the meat preparations come wholly from fresh meat from establishments (slaughterhouses and cutting plants) approved for exporting to the European Union;

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MP-PREP**

	II.1.7. they satisfy the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E]; II.1.8. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin; II.1.9. they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I]; II.1.10. they have been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; ([2]) [II.1.11. if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE): ([2]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[J] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and ([2]) *either* [the animals from which the meat preparation is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;] ([2]) *or* [the animals from which the meat preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

	([2]) *or* [the animals from which the meat preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and: (i) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] ([2]) *or* [the animals from which the meat preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and: (i) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] (iv) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[K]; (v) the meat preparation was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]] ([2]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and (a) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

[K] https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Certificate model MP-PREP**

(b) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

([2]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

([2]) [II.1.12. if containing material from domestic solipeds, the fresh meat used in the preparation of the meat preparations:

either ([2]) [was obtained from domestic solipeds which immediately prior to slaughter had been kept for at least six months or since birth, if slaughtered at an age of less than six months, or since importation as food producing domestic solipeds from a Member State of the European Union, if imported less than six months prior to slaughter, in a third country:

(a) in which the administration to domestic solipeds:

(i) of thyrostatic substances, stilbenes, stilbene derivatives, their salts and esters, oestradiol 17β and its ester-like derivatives is prohibited;

(ii) of other substances having oestrogenic, androgenic or gestagenic action and of beta-agonists is only allowed for:

– therapeutic treatment as defined in Article 1(2), point (b), of Council Directive 96/22/EC[L], where applied in conformity with Article 4(2) of that Directive, or

[L] Council Directive 96/22/EC of 29 April 1996 concerning the prohibition on the use in stockfarming of certain substances having a hormonal or thyrostatic action and of beta-agonists, and repealing Directives 81/602/EEC, 88/146/EEC and 88/299/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MP-PREP**

– zootechnical treatment as defined in Article 1(2), point (c), of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 5 of that Directive; and

(b) which has had, at least during the six months prior to slaughter of the animals, a plan for the monitoring of the groups of residues and substances referred to in Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC which covers domestic solipeds born in and imported into the third country and was approved in accordance with Article 29(1), fourth subparagraph, of Directive 96/23/EC.

and/or (2) [was imported from a Member State of the European Union.]]

([2])([4]) [II.1.13. if containing material from farmed cervidae:

the product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of farmed cervid animals which have been examined for Chronic Wasting Disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authorities with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a herd where Chronic Wasting Disease has been confirmed or is officially suspected.]

([2])([5]) [II.1.14. if containing material from wild cervidae:

the product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of wild cervid animals which have been examined for Chronic Wasting Disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authorities with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a region where Chronic Wasting Disease has been confirmed in the last three years or is officially suspected.]

II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the meat preparation is entirely composed of meat of solipeds or leporidae or wild mammals other than ungulates]

The **meat preparation** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been prepared in and dispatched from the **zone** with code: ……[(6)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat** of the species described under point II.2.2 from which the fresh meat was obtained and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[M] for fresh meat of ungulates or in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for fresh meat of poultry and game birds, and contains only fresh meat obtained in:

(1) *either* [the same zone as the zone of preparation and dispatch;]

M Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MP-PREP**

(1)or [the zone/s with code/s _____, ____, ____(6) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the fresh meat has been obtained and listed in

(1) *either* [Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for fresh meat of ungulates;]

(1) *or* [Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for fresh meat of poultry and game birds;]]

(1) *or* [a Member State;]

II.2.2. contains only fresh meat complying with all the animal health requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in the relevant model certificate(7), and therefore eligible to enter into the Union as such, of the following species: [bovine animals](2), [ovine and/or caprine animals](2), [domestic breeds of porcine animals](2), [camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae excluding bovine, ovine and caprine animals](2), [wild breeds of porcine animals](2), [poultry other than ratites](3), [ratites](2), [game birds](2).

II.3. Animal welfare attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat preparations (1) described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of meat preparations (as defined in Point 1.15 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) prepared from fresh meat of bovine animals, ovine and/or caprine animals, domestic breeds of porcine animals, camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals, wild breeds of porcine animals, leporidae, poultry other than ratites, game birds, and wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae including when the Union is not the final destination for such meat preparation.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of export.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.

COUNTRY **Certificate model MP-PREP**

Box reference I.18:	Frozen corresponds to an internal temperature of not more than -18°C.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02.07, 02.10, 16.01 or 16.02.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Species*": Select among species described in Part II (A). "*Treatment type*": Storage life (dd/mm/yyyy). "*Cold store*": Give the address(es) and approval number(s) of approved cold stores if necessary.

Part II:

(1) Meat preparations as laid down in point 1.15 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(2) Keep as appropriate.

(3) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(4) Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in Chapter F, point 1, of Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.

(5) Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in Chapter F, point 2, of Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.

(6) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for fresh meat of ungulates or in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for fresh meat of poultry and game birds.

(7) Model certificates provided for in Annexes to this Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235: BOV for fresh meat of bovine animals; certificate OVI for fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals; certificate POR for fresh meat of porcine animals; certificate RUF for fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; certificate RUW for fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; certificate SUF for fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae*;* certificate SUW for fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; certificate POU for fresh meat of poultry other than ratites; certificate RAT for fresh meat of ratites; certificate GBM for fresh meat of game birds.

(8) The derogation for domestic porcine animals coming from a holding officially recognised as applying controlled housing conditions, can only be applied in countries listed in Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 25

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MEAT PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, INCLUDING RENDERED ANIMAL FATS AND GREAVES, MEAT EXTRACTS AND TREATED STOMACHS, BLADDERS AND INTESTINES OTHERS THAN CASINGS, THAT ARE NOT REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A SPECIFIC RISK-MITIGATING TREATMENT (MODEL MPNT)

COUNTRY			**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** □ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No		
	I.20	**Certified as or for**		
		□ Products for human consumption		
	I.21	□ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a Certificate reference	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the meat products]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the meat products(2), including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. (1) either [the animals from which the meat products were derived have passed ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections;]

(1) or [the wild game from which the meat products were derived have passed post-mortem inspection;]

II.1.3. they have been produced from raw material which met the requirements of Sections I to VI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(1) [II.1.4.1. if obtained from meat of domestic porcine animals, this meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular:

(1) *either* [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method *for Trichinella* with negative results;]

(1) *or* [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]

(1)(8) *or* [in the case of meat from domestic porcine animals kept solely for fattening and slaughter, comes from a holding or category of holdings that has been officially recognized by the competent authorities as free from *Trichinella* in accordance with Annex IV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]]

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

	(1) [II.1.4.2. if obtained from meat of solipeds or wild boar, this meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method *for Trichinella* with negative results;]
	(1) [II.1.4.3. the treated stomachs, bladders and intestines and meat extracts have been produced in accordance with Section XIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.]
	(1) [II.1.4.4. the rendered animal fats and greaves have been produced in accordance with Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.]
	II.1.5. they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;
	II.1.6. the label(s) affixed on the packaging of meat products described in Part I, bear(s) an identification mark to the effect that the meat products come wholly from fresh meat from establishments (slaughterhouses and cutting plants) approved for exporting to the European Union;
	II.1.7. they satisfy the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];
	II.1.8. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;
	II.1.9. they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I].
	II.1.10. the means of transport and the loading conditions of the meat products of this consignment meet the hygiene requirements laid down in respect of export to the European Union;

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

	[(1) II.1.11. if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE): ([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[J] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and ([1]) *either* [the animals from which the meat products are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;] ([1]) *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;] ([1]) *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and: (i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] ([1]) *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and: (i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

	(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] (iv) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[K]; (v) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]] ([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and (a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; ([1]) *either* [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from: (i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.] ([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;] ([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

K https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

(1) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

(1) *or* [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]

(1) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(1) *either*[(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]

(1) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

(1) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

(1) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

(1) *or* [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]]

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

	([1]) [II.1.12. if containing material from domestic solipeds, the fresh meat used in the preparation of the meat products: either ([1]) [was obtained from domestic solipeds which immediately prior to slaughter had been kept for at least six months or since birth, if slaughtered at an age of less than six months, or since importation as food producing domestic solipeds from a Member State of the European Union, if imported less than six months prior to slaughter, in a third country: (a) in which the administration to domestic solipeds: (i) of thyrostatic substances, stilbenes, stilbene derivatives, their salts and esters, oestradiol 17β and its ester-like derivatives is prohibited; (ii) of other substances having oestrogenic, androgenic or gestagenic action and of beta-agonists is only allowed for: – therapeutic treatment as defined in Article 1(2), point (b), of Council Directive 96/22/EC[L], where applied in conformity with Article 4(2) of that Directive, or – zootechnical treatment as defined in Article 1(2), point (c), of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 5 of that Directive; and (b) which has had, at least during the six months prior to slaughter of the animals, a plan for the monitoring of the groups of residues and substances referred to in Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC which covers domestic solipeds born in and imported into the third country and was approved in accordance with Article 29(1), fourth subparagraph, of Directive 96/23/EC. and/or ([1]) [was imported from a Member State of the European Union.]] **II.2 Animal health attestation** [to delete when the meat product is entirely derived from meat of solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates] The **meat product**, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, described in Part I:

L Council Directive 96/22/EC of 29 April 1996 concerning the prohibition on the use in stockfarming of certain substances having a hormonal or thyrostatic action and of beta-agonists, and repealing Directives 81/602/EEC, 88/146/EEC and 88/299/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

	II.2.1. has been processed in and dispatched from the **zone** with code: ……[3], which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is authorised: (a) for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species of animals from which the meat product described in Part I has been processed and listed in (1) *either* [Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[M], in case of fresh meat of ungulates]; (1) *or* [Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[N], in case of fresh meat of poultry and game birds]; and (b) and listed in Part 1 of Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of the meat products described in Part I under the non-specific treatment "A"; II.2.2. has been processed from fresh meat from **the species of animals** with code/s ____, ____, ____ [4]; II.2.3. has been processed from fresh meat that has undergone a non-specific treatment[5]; II.2.4. has been processed from fresh meat that complied with all the relevant requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[O] and, therefore, was eligible for entry into the Union as such and was obtained from animals that complied with the residency period in an establishment located in: (1) *either* [the zone referred to in point II.2.1;] (1) *or* [the zone/s with code/s _____, ____, ____[6] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed and listed in (1) *either* [Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404;] [7] (1) *or* [Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404;]]

M Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

N Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

O Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

(1) *or* [a Member State;]

II.2.5. after processing has been handled until packaging in a way to prevent cross contamination that could introduce an animal health risk;

(8) [II.2.6 is intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689[P], and has been obtained from poultry which have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with a live vaccine during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter].

II.3. Animal welfare attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat products described in Part I derive from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of meat products coming from zones authorised to enter fresh meat of the relevant species and therefore are not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment, including when the Union is not the final destination of such meat product.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Meat product as defined in Point 7.1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(4) BOV= bovine animals; OVI= ovine animals and caprine animals; POR= porcine animals; RUF= animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; RUW: wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; SUF: animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae*;* SUW: wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; POU= poultry other than ratites; RAT= Ratites; GB= game birds.

P Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

(5) This can be certified only when treatment “A” is assigned in Part 1 of Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 to the species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.2.1.

(6) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII or column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(7) Not for zones with entry related to specific conditions ‘*Maturation, pH and de-boning’* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(8) This guarantee is required only for consignments intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 26

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MEAT PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, INCLUDING RENDERED ANIMAL FATS AND GREAVES, MEAT EXTRACTS AND TREATED STOMACHS, BLADDERS AND INTESTINES, OTHERS THAN CASINGS, THAT ARE REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A SPECIFIC RISK-MITIGATING TREATMENT (MODEL MPST)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No					
	I.20	**Certified as or for**					
		□ Products for human consumption					
	I.21	□ **For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**		
				I.23			

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a Certificate reference	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the meat products]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the meat products(2), including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1 they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2 (1) *either* [the animals from which the meat products were derived have passed ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections;]

(1) *or* [the wild game from which the meat products were derived have passed post-mortem inspection;]

II.1.3 they have been produced from raw materials which met the requirements of Sections I to VI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(1) [II.1.4.1. if obtained from meat of domestic porcine animals, this meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular:

(1) *either* [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;]

(1) *or* [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

	([1])([10]) *or* [in the case of meat from domestic porcine animals kept solely for fattening and slaughter, comes from a holding or category of holdings that has been officially recognized by the competent authorities as free from *Trichinella* in accordance with Annex IV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 or not weaned and less than 5 weeks of age;]]
	([1]) [II.1.4.2 if obtained from meat of solipeds or wild boar, this meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;]
	([1]) [II.1.4.3 the treated stomachs, bladders and intestines and meat extracts have been produced in accordance with Section XIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.]
	([1]) [II.1.4.4 the rendered animal fats and greaves have been produced in accordance with Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.]
	II.1.5 they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;
	II.1.6 the label(s) affixed on the packaging of meat products described in Part I, bear(s) an identification mark to the effect that the meat products come wholly from fresh meat from establishments (slaughterhouses and cutting plants) approved for exporting to the European Union;
	II.1.7 they satisfy the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];
	II.1.8. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;
	II.1.9. they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I].

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

II.1.10. the means of transport and the loading conditions of meat products of this consignment meet the hygiene requirements laid down in respect of export to the European Union;

(1) [II.1.11. if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[J] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

([1]) *either* [the animals from which the meat products are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([1]) *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

([1]) *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

([1]) *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

(iv) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[K];

(v) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

([1]) *either* [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

K https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

(1) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

(1) *or* [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]

(1) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(1) *either*[(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]

(1) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

(1) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

(1) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

(1) *or* [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]]

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

([1]) [II.1.12. if containing material from domestic solipeds, the fresh meat used in the preparation of the meat products:

either ([1]) [was obtained from domestic solipeds which immediately prior to slaughter had been kept for at least six months or since birth, if slaughtered at an age of less than six months, or since importation as food producing domestic solipeds from a Member State of the European Union, if imported less than six months prior to slaughter, in a third country:

(a) in which the administration to domestic solipeds:

(i) of thyrostatic substances, stilbenes, stilbene derivatives, their salts and esters, oestradiol 17β and its ester-like derivatives is prohibited;

(ii) of other substances having oestrogenic, androgenic or gestagenic action and of beta-agonists is only allowed for:

– therapeutic treatment as defined in Article 1(2), point (b), of Council Directive 96/22/EC[L], where applied in conformity with Article 4(2) of that Directive, or

– zootechnical treatment as defined in Article 1(2), point (c), of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 5 of that Directive; and

(b) which has had, at least during the six months prior to slaughter of the animals, a plan for the monitoring of the groups of residues and substances referred to in Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC which covers domestic solipeds born in and imported into the third country and was approved in accordance with the Article 29(1), fourth subparagraph, of Directive 96/23/EC.

and/or ([1]) [was imported from a Member State of the European Union.]]

II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the meat products are entirely derived from meat of solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]

The **meat product**, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been processed in and dispatched from the **zone** with code: _____ ([3]), which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is authorised for entry into the Union of meat products processed from fresh meat of the species of animals from which the meat product described in Part I has been processed and listed in Part 1 of Annex XV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[M];

L Council Directive 96/22/EC of 29 April 1996 concerning the prohibition on the use in stockfarming of certain substances having a hormonal or thyrostatic action and of beta-agonists, and repealing Directives 81/602/EEC, 88/146/EEC and 88/299/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3).

M Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

(1) *either* [II.2.2. has been processed from fresh meat from **only one species of animals**, with code ____ (4), and the fresh meat used for the processing of the meat product has undergone the specific treatment ____(5), which is specifically assigned in Part 1 of Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 to the species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.2.1. and has been obtained from animals kept in an establishment located in:

(1) *either* [the zone referred to in point II.2.1. and:

- the establishment was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[N] and emerging diseases at the time of dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse; and
- in and around the establishment, in an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, such diseases have not been reported in the 30 day period prior to dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse;]]

(1) *or* [the zone with code _____ (6), which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed in

(1) *either* [Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, in case of fresh meat of ungulates] (7)

(1) *or* [Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, in case of fresh meat of poultry and game birds]

and:

- the establishment was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases at the time of dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse; and
- in and around the establishment, in an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, such diseases have not been reported in the 30 day period prior to dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse;]]]

N Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

(1) *or* [a Member State;]]

(1) or [II.2.2. has been processed from fresh meat of poultry, with code ____(4), which originate from a zone listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry where there has been a case or an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus and the fresh meat used for the processing of the meat product has undergone at least the specific treatment "D"(5);]

(1) or [II.2.2. has been processed **mixing fresh meat from different species of animals,** with codes ____ , ____ , ____(4), and such fresh meat:

(1) *either* [II.2.2.1. has been **mixed before the final treatment** and, after mixing, has undergone the specific treatment ____(5), as it is the most severe of the treatments specifically assigned in Part 1 of Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 to the different species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.2.1., and has been obtained from animals kept in an establishment located in:

(1) *either* [the zone referred to in point II.2.1]]

(1) *or* [the zone with

(1) [code _____(6) which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU)2021/404 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed;](7)

(1) [code _____(6) which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed;]]]

(1) *or* [a Member State;]]

(1) *or* [II.2.2.1. has been **mixed after the final treatment** and, before the mixing, has undergone the specific treatment(s) _____, _____, _____(8), as specifically assigned in Part 1 of Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 to the different species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.2.1, and has been obtained from animals kept in an establishment located in:

(1) *either* [the zone referred to in point II.2.1., and:

– the establishment was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases at the time of dispatch to the slaughterhouse, and

– in and around the establishment, in an area of 10 km radius including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, such diseases have not been reported in the 30 day period prior to dispatch to the slaughterhouse;]]

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

(1)*or* [the zone with

(1) [code _____(6) which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed;] (7)

(1) [code _____(6) which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed;]]]

(1) *or* [a Member State.]]

(1) *or* [II.2.2. has

(a) been processed from fresh meat from **one species of animals or mixing fresh meat from different species of animals**, with codes ____ , ____ , ____(4);

(b) been processed from fresh meat obtained from animals kept in an establishment/s located in the zone/s with code/s _____, _____ , _____(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is/are listed in Part 1 of Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of meat products subject to the application of one of the specific treatments defined in Annex XXVI to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 to the fresh meat of the relevant species;

(c) **undergone the specific 'treatment B'**(5);]

II.2.3. after processing, has been handled until packaging in a way to prevent cross contamination that could introduce animal health risk;

(9) [II.2.4. is intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689[O], and has been obtained from poultry that have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with a live vaccine during the 30-day period prior to the date of slaughter].

II.3. Animal welfare attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat products described in Part I derive from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

O Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of meat products from zones not authorised to enter fresh meat of the relevant species and therefore are required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment, including when the Union is not the final destination of such meat products.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Meat product as defined in Point 7.1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(4) BOV= bovine animals; OVI= ovine animals and caprine animals; POR= porcine animals; RUF= animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; RUW: wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; SUF: animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae*;* SUW: wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; POU= poultry other than ratites; RAT= Ratites; GB= game birds.

(5) Treatment as defined in Annex XXVI to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

(6) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII or column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(7) Not for zones with entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(8) Specify the combination of treatments as defined in (5) and species as defined in (4), as follows: letter of treatment – code(s) of species (X-YYY, X-YYY, X-YYY).

(9) This guarantee is required only for consignments intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.

(10) The derogation for domestic porcine animals coming from a holding officially recognised as applying controlled housing conditions, can only be applied in countries listed in Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 27

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF CASINGS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL CAS)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption				
	I.21	**□ For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22**	**□ For internal market**	
				I.23		

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
			Identification mark	Type of packaging	
	Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval number of plant/establishment	

COUNTRY **Certificate model CAS**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the casings]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C] and Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the casings described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the animals from which the casings were derived have passed ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections;

II.1.3. the casings have been produced in accordance with Section XIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.4. they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.5. the guarantees covering casings provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], are fulfilled and the casings are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the country from which casings are exported;

II.1.6. the means of transport and the loading conditions of casings of this consignment meet the hygiene requirements laid down in respect of export to the European Union;

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model CAS**

	(1) [II.1.7. If derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE): ([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[F] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and(4) ([1]) [the animals from which the casings are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;] ([1]) [the animals from which the casings are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and: ([1]) (i) if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a)(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the animals from which the casings are derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] ([1]) [the animals from which the casings are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and: ([1]) (i) if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a)(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; (iii) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[G];]]

F Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

G https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Certificate model CAS**

	(1) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and (1) *either* [(a) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, (1) [(b) and if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a)(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]] (1) *or* [(a) the casings contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;] (1) *or* [(a) the casings contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, (1) [(b) and if derived from bovine animals: (2) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;] (2) *or* [(i) the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a)(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]] (2) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and (2) *either* [(a) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been: (i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; (ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

COUNTRY **Certificate model CAS**

(2) [(b) and if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a)(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]]

(2) *or* [(a) the casings contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

(2) *or* [(a) the casings contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case,

(2) [(b) and if derived from bovine animals:

(2) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

(2) *or* [(i) the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a)(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]]

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **casings**(2) described in Part I:

II.2.1. have been processed in and dispatched from the **zone/s** with code/s: _____ (3), which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is/are authorised for entry into the Union of casings of the species of animals from which the casings described in Part I have been obtained and listed in Part 1 of Annex XVI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[H];

either (1) [II.2.2. have been processed from bladders and/or intestines obtained from [bovine](1), [ovine and/or caprine](1), [kept porcine animals](1) and the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. is/are authorised for entry into the Union of fresh meat of such species of animals and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404;

H Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model CAS**

or (1) [II.2.2. have been processed from bladders and/or intestines obtained from [bovine](1), [ovine and/or caprine](1), [kept porcine animals](1) and during their processing have been:

either (1) [salted with sodium chloride (NaCl), either dry or as saturated brine (aw<0,80), for a continuous period of 30 days or longer, at temperature of 20ºC or above;]]

or (1) [salted with phosphate supplemented salt containing 86,5% NaCl, 10,7% Na_2HPO_4 and 2,8% Na_3PO_4 (weight/weight/weight), either dry or as saturated brine (aw<0,80), for a continuous period of 30 days or longer, at a temperature of 20ºC or above;]]

or (1) [II.2.2. have been processed from bladders and/or intestines obtained from animals other than bovine, ovine, caprine and/or porcine animals and during their processing have been:

either (1) [salted with sodium chloride (NaCl) for 30 days;]]

or (1) [bleached;]]

or (1) [dried after scraping;]]

II.2.3. during processing and until packaging have been handled in a way to prevent cross contamination that could introduce animal health risk.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of casings, including when the Union is not the final destination.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. Separate information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

Part II

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) As defined in Article 2, point (45), of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[I].

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(4) Keep at least one of the proposed options.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

I Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

CHAPTER 28

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY IN THE UNION OF LIVE FISH, LIVE CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN FROM THOSE ANIMALS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL FISH-CRUST-HC)

COUNTRY			**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** □ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No		
	I.20	**Certified as or for**		
		□ Products for human consumption □ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	□ Canning industry	□ Further processing
	I.21	□ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant			

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC**

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

II.1. [(1)]**Public health attestation** [to be deleted when the Union is not the final destination of the live fish, live crustaceans or products of animal origin from those animals]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the fishery products described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:

(a) have been obtained in the region(s) or country(ies) …….. which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of fishery products and in Annex IX to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405[C];

(b) come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) have been caught and handled on board vessels, landed, handled and where appropriate prepared, processed, frozen and thawed hygienically in compliance with the requirements laid down in Section VIII, Chapters I to IV, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) have not been stored in holds, tanks or containers used for other purposes than the production and/or storage of fishery products;

(e) satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VIII, Chapter V, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[D];

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 118).

D Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

(f) have been packaged, stored and transported in compliance with Section VIII, Chapters VI to VIII, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(g) have been marked in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(h) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if of aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[E], and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[F] for the concerned country of origin;

(i) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[G];

(j) have satisfactorily undergone the official controls laid down in Articles 67 to 71 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[H].

[(2)]**[II.2. Animal health attestation for live fish and live crustaceans of [(3)]listed species intended for human consumption and products of animal origin from those aquatic animals intended for further processing in the Union before human consumption, excluding live fish and live crustaceans and their products landed from fishing vessels**

II.2.1. According to official information, the [(4)][aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] [(4)][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] meet the following animal health requirements:

II.2.1.1. They originate from [(4)][an establishment] [(4)][a habitat] which is not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons or because of the occurrence of abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[I] and emerging diseases;

II.2.1.2. The [(4)][aquatic animals are not intended to be killed] [(4)][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, have been obtained from animals which were not intended to be killed] under a national programme for the eradication of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases.

E Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

F Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

G Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

H Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

I Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC**

[4] [II.2.2. The [4][aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] [4][products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] meet the following requirements:

II.2.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is [4][registered] [4][approved] by, and under the control of, the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin and which has a system in place to maintain and to keep for at least 3 years, up-to-date records containing information regarding:

(i) the species, categories and number of aquaculture animals on the establishment;

(ii) movements of aquatic animals into, and aquaculture animals out of, the establishment;

(iii) mortality in the establishment;

II.2.2.2. They come from an aquaculture establishment which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at a frequency that is proportionate to the risk posed by the establishment.]

II.2.3. General animal health requirements

The [4][aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] [4][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I], have been obtained from animals which meet the following animal health requirements:

[4][6][II.2.3.1. They are subject to the requirements in Part II.2.4 and they originate from a [4][country] [4][territory] [4][zone] [4][compartment] with [5]code:_ - __ which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed in Part 1 of Annex XXI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[J] for the entry into the Union of [4][aquatic animals] [4][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals];]

[4][6][II.2.3.2. They are aquatic animals which have undergone clinical inspection by an official veterinarian within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of loading. During the inspection, the animals showed no signs of transmissible disease and, according to the relevant records of the establishment, there was no indication of disease problems;]

II.2.3.3. They are aquatic animals which are dispatched directly from the establishment of origin to the Union;

II.2.3.4. They have not been in contact with aquatic animals of a lower health status.

[J] Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC**

either(4)(6) **[II.2.4. Specific health requirements**

(4) **[II.2.4.1 Requirements for (3)listed species for Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis, Infection with Taura syndrome virus, Infection with yellow head virus**

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I have been obtained from animals which] originate from a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] declared free from (4)[Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis] (4)[Infection with Taura syndrome virus] (4)[Infection with yellow head virus] in accordance with conditions which are at least as stringent as those laid down in Article 66 or in Article 73(1) and Article 73(2), point (a), of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689[K] and in the case of aquatic animals, all (3)listed species for the relevant disease(s):

(i) are introduced from another country, territory, zone or compartment which has been declared free from the same disease(s);

(ii) are not vaccinated against (4) [that] (4) [those] disease(s).]

(4)(7)**[II.2.4.2. Requirements for (3)listed species for Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS), Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN), infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV) or infection with White spot syndrome virus**

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4) [products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] declared free from (4)[Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS)] (4)[Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN)] (4)[Infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV)] (4)[infection with White spot syndrome virus] in accordance with Part II, Chapter 4, of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 and in the case of aquatic animals, all (3)listed species for the relevant disease(s):

(i) are introduced from another country, territory, zone or compartment which has been declared free from the same disease(s);

(ii) are not vaccinated against (4)[that] (4)[those] disease(s).]

K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC**

[4][8][II.2.4.3. **Requirements for [9]species susceptible to infection with Spring viraemia of carp (SVC), Bacterial Kidney disease (BKD), infection with Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPN), infection with Gyrodactylus salaris (GS), infection with Salmonid alphavirus (SAV) and [3] species susceptible to Koi herpes virus disease (KHV)**

The [4][aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] [4][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I have been obtained from animals which] originate from a [4][country] [4][territory] [4][zone] [4][compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards [4][SVC], [4][BKD], [4][IPN], [4][GS], [4][SAV], [4][KHV], which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination in accordance with Article 175 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and for which the Member State or part thereof, is listed in [4][Annex I] [4][Annex II] to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260[L].]]

or [4][6][**II.2.4. Specific health requirements**

The [4][aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] [4][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I have been obtained from animals which] are destined for an disease control aquatic food establishment within the Union which is approved in accordance with Article 11 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691[M], where they are to be processed for human consumption.]

II.2.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the [4][aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] [4][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I have been obtained from animals which] originate from [4][an establishment] [4][a habitat] where:

(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and
(ii) they have not been in contact with aquatic animals of [3]listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.2.1.

II.2.6. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I in accordance with the requirements set out in Articles 167 and 168 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that:

II.2.6.1. when the animals are transported in water, the water in which they are transported is not changed in a third country or territory, zone or compartment which is not listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union;

L Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260 of 11 February 2021 approving national measures designed to limit the impact of certain diseases of aquatic animals in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Decision 2010/221/EU (OJ L 59, 19.2. 2021, p. 1).

M Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of Council as regards rules for aquaculture establishments and transporters of aquatic animals (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 345).

II.2.6.2. the animals are not transported under conditions that jeopardise their health status, in particular:

(i) when the animals are transported in water, it does not alter their health status;

(ii) the means of transport and the containers are constructed in such a way that the health status of the aquatic animals is not jeopardised during transportation;

(iii) the (4)[container] (4)[well-boat] is (4)[previously unused] (4)[cleaned and disinfected in accordance with a protocol and with products approved by the competent authority of the (4)[third country] (4)[territory] of origin, prior to loading for dispatch to the Union];

II.2.6.3. from the time of loading at the establishment of origin until the time of arrival in the Union, the animals in the consignment are not transported in the same water or (4)[container] (4)[well-boat] together with aquatic animals which are of a lower health status or which are not intended for entry into the Union;

II.2.6.4. where a water exchange is necessary in a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] which is listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union, it only occurs (4)[in the case of transport on land, at water exchange points approved by the competent authority of the (4) [third country] (4)[territory] where the water exchange takes place] (4)[in the case of transport by well-boat, at a distance which is at least 10 km from any aquaculture establishments which are located en-route from the place of origin to the place of destination in the Union].

II.2.7. Labelling requirements

II.2.7.1. Arrangements have been made to identify and label the (4)[means of transport] (4)[containers] in accordance with Article 169 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that the consignment is identified by (4)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] (4)[an entry in the ships manifest when transported by well boat,] which clearly links the consignment to this animal health/official certificate;

(4)[II.2.7.2. In the case of aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1. contains at least the following information:

(a) the number of containers in the consignment;

(b) the name of the species present in each container;

(c) the number of animals in each container for each of the species present;

(d) a statement saying: (4)[‘live fish intended for human consumption in the European Union’] (4)[‘live crustaceans intended for human consumption in the European Union’].]

[4][II.2.7.3. In the case of products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1. contains one of the following statements:

(a) 'fish intended for further processing in the European Union before human consumption';

(b) 'crustaceans intended for further processing in the European Union before human consumption'.]

II.2.8. Validity of animal health/official certificate

This animal health/official certificate is valid for 10 days from the date of issue. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of live fish, live crustaceans and products of animal origin from those animals, including when the Union is not the final destination of such live aquatic animals and their products.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in Article 4, point (3), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in Article 4, point (7), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

All aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, to which Part II.2.4. of this certificate applies, must originate from a country/territory/zone/compartment which appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XXI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

Part II.2.4. of the certificate **does not apply** to the following crustaceans and fish, and they may therefore originate from a country or regions, which is listed in Annex IX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405:

(a) crustaceans which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment,

(b) crustaceans which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided they are packaged for retail sale in compliance with the requirements for such packages as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004,

(c) crustaceans which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing.

(d) fish which are slaughtered and eviscerated before dispatch.

This certificate applies to products of animal origin as well as to live aquatic animals including those destined for a disease control aquatic food establishment as defined in Article 4, point (52), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 which are intended for human consumption in accordance with Section VII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC**

Part I:

Box reference I.20: Tick "*Canning industry*" for whole fish initially frozen in brine at -9°C or at a temperature higher than -18°C and intended for canning in accordance with the requirements of Section VIII, Chapter I, point II(7), of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Tick "*Products for human consumption*" or *"Further processing"* for the other cases.

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as: 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0511, 1504, 1516, 1518, 1603, 1604, 1605 or 2106.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*Nature of commodity"*: Specify whether aquaculture or wild origin.
"*Treatment type"*: Specify whether live, chilled, frozen or processed.
"*Manufacturing plant"*: includes factory vessel, freezer vessel, reefer vessels, cold store and processing plant.

Part II:

(1) Part II.1. of this certificate does not apply to countries with special public health certification requirements laid down in equivalence agreements or other EU legislation.

(2) Part II.2. of this certificate does not apply and should be deleted when the consignment consists of: (a) species other than those listed in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882[N]; or (b) wild aquatic animals and products of animal origin from those aquatic animals which are landed from fishing vessels for direct human consumption; or (c) products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals which enter the Union ready for direct human consumption.

(3) Species listed in columns 3 and 4 in the table of the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882. Species listed in column 4 shall only be regarded as vectors under the conditions set out in Article 171 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

(4) Keep if appropriate/ delete if not applicable. In the case of Part II.2.4.1, deletion is not permitted if the consignment contains listed species for Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis, Infection with Taura syndrome virus or Infection with yellow head virus, other than in the circumstances referred to in footnote (6).

(5) Code of the third country/ territory/zone/compartment as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XXI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(6) Parts II.2.3.1, II.2.3.2 and Part II.2.4. of this certificate do not apply and should be deleted if the consignment contains only the following crustaceans or fish:

(a) crustaceans which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals set out Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment,

(b) crustaceans which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided that they are packaged for retail-sale in compliance with the requirements for such packages set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004,

(c) crustaceans which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in compliance with the specific requirements for those animals set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing,

(d) fish which are slaughtered and eviscerated before dispatch.

N Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC**

	(7) Applicable when the Member State of destination in the Union either has disease-free status for a category C disease as defined in Article 1, point (3), of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882, or is subject to an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, otherwise delete. (8) Applicable when the Member State of destination or part thereof, in the Union has approved national measures for a specific disease as listed in Annex I or Annex II to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260[O], otherwise delete (9) Susceptible species as referred to in the second column of the table in Annex III to Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260. (10) to be signed by: – an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted – a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.
	[Official veterinarian] [(4)(10)]/ [Certifying officer][(4)(10)] Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature

[O] Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260 of 11 February 2021 approving national measures designed to limit the impact of certain diseases of aquatic animals in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Decision 2010/221/EU (OJ L 59, 19.2.2021, p. 1).'

(f) Chapters 30 to 38 are replaced by the following:

‘CHAPTER 30

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FISHERY PRODUCTS OR FISHERY PRODUCTS DERIVED FROM BIVALVE MOLLUSCS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION ENTERING THE UNION DIRECTLY FROM A REEFER, FREEZER OR FACTORY VESSEL FLYING THE FLAG OF A THIRD COUNTRY AS PROVIDED FOR IN ARTICLE 11(3) OF DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) 2019/625 (MODEL FISH/MOL-CAP)

COUNTRY			**Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
			I.16 **Entry Border Control Post**		
	I.15		**I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18				
	I.19				

I.20	**Certified as or for**						
	□ Products for human consumption			□ Canning industry		□ Further processing	
I.21				**I.22** □ **For internal market**			
				I.23			
I.24 Total number of packages			**I.25 Total quantity**			**I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
I.27 Description of consignment							
CN code	Species	□ Final consumer Date of collection/production	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch No Identification mark	Type of packaging	Treatment type

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH/MOL-CAP**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1 Public health attestation

I, undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the fishery products or fishery products derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods described in Part I:

(a) were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that the vessel appears on the list of vessels from which imports to the Union are permitted (being 'EU-listed'):

(b) the vessel applies general hygiene requirements, implements a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and is listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) the fishery products or fishery products derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods have been caught and handled on board vessels, landed, handled and where appropriate prepared, processed, frozen and thawed hygienically in compliance with the requirements laid down in Section VIII, Chapters I to IV, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Viscera and parts that may pose a danger to public health have been removed as quickly as possible and kept apart from products intended for human consumption;

(d) the fishery products or fishery products derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VIII, Chapter V, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 [satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VII, Chapter V, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] (delete as appropriate) and, where appropriate, the criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[C] ;

(e) the fishery products or fishery products derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods have been packaged, stored and transported in compliance with Section VIII, Chapters VI to VIII, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH/MOL-CAP**

(f) the fishery products or fishery products derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods have been marked in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(g) in the case of Pectinidae, marine gastropods and Holothuroidea that are not filter feeders harvested outside classified production areas, these comply with the specific requirements laid down in Section VII, Chapter IX, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(h) the fishery products fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if of aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

(i) the fishery products have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[F]; and

(j) frozen fishery products or fishery products derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods have been kept at a temperature of not more than -18 °C in all parts of the product. Whole fish initially frozen in brine intended for the production of canned food may be kept at a temperature of not more than -9 °C.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.2:	A unique document number according to your own classification.
Box reference I.5:	The name and address (street, town and post code) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is imported directly to in the Member State of destination.
Box reference I.7:	The country whose flag is being flown by the vessel issuing this document.
Box reference I.11:	The name of the vessel and approval number as listed in accordance with Article 10 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625[G] from which the fishery products are directly imported.

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

F Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

G Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625 of 4 March 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to requirements for the entry into the Union of consignments of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 18).

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH/MOL-CAP**

	Box reference I.20:	Tick "*Canning industry*" for whole fish initially frozen in brine at -9°C or at a temperature higher than -18°C and intended for canning in accordance with the requirements of Section VIII, Chapter I, point II(7), of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Tick "*Products for human consumption*" or *"Further processing"* for the other cases.
	Box reference I.27:	Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as: 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0511, 1504, 1516, 1518, 1603, 1604, 1605 or 2106.
	Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Treatment type*": Specify whether chilled, frozen or processed.

Captain of the vessel

Name (in capital letters):

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 31

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY IN THE UNION OF LIVE BIVALVE MOLLUSCS, ECHINODERMS, TUNICATES, MARINE GASTROPODS AND PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN FROM THESE ANIMALS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL MOL-HC)

COUNTRY			**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20	**Certified as or for**			
		□ Products for human consumption	□ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	□ Dispatch centre	□ Further processing
	I.21	□ **For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**
				I.23	

I.24 Total number of packages	**I.25 Total quantity**	**I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27 Description of consignment					
CN code	Species				
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. [(1)]**Public health attestation** [to be deleted when the Union is not the final destination of the live bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates, marine gastropods and products of animal origin from these animals]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the [(4)][live bivalve molluscs] [(4)][live echinoderms] [(4)][live tunicates] [(4)][live marine gastropods] [(4)][products of animal origin derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods] described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:

(a) have been obtained in the region(s) or country(ies) …….. which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of [(4)][live bivalve molluscs] [(4)][live echinoderms] [(4)][live tunicates] [(4)][live marine gastropods] [(4)][products of animal origin derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods], and listed in Annex VIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405[C];

(b) come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) have been harvested, where necessary relayed and transported in accordance with Section VII, Chapters I and II, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) [(4)][were handled, where necessary purified, and packaged in compliance with Section VII, Chapters III and IV, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(e) [(4)][were prepared, processed, frozen and thawed hygienically in compliance with the requirements laid down in Section VIII, Chapters III and IV, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004]];

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 118).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

	(f) satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VII, Chapter V, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, [(4)][Section VIII, Chapter V, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] and the criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[D]; (g) have been packaged, stored and transported in compliance with [(4)][Section VII, Chapters VI and VIII, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] [(4)][Section VIII, Chapters VI to VIII, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004]; (h) have been marked and labelled in accordance with [(4)][Section I of Annex II and Section VII, Chapter VII, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] [(4)][Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004]; (i) in the case of *Pectinidae*, marine gastropods and *Holothuroidea* that are not filter feeders harvested outside classified production areas, these comply with the specific requirements laid down in Section VII, Chapter IX, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; (j) come from a production area classified according to Article 52 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[E] as [A] [B] or [C] at the moment of their harvesting (*please indicate the classification of the production area at the moment of harvesting*) (except for Pectinidae, marine gastropods and Holothuroidea that are not filter feeders, which are harvested outside classified production areas); (k) have satisfactorily undergone the official controls laid down in [(4)][Articles 51 to 66 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 or in Article 11 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624] [(4)][Articles 69 to 71 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627]; (l) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if of aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin; **(m)** have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I].

D Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

E Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

[2][**II.2. Animal health attestation for live bivalve molluscs of** [3]**listed species intended for human consumption and products of animal origin from those molluscs which are intended for further processing in the Union before human consumption, excluding wild molluscs and their products landed from fishing vessels**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that:

II.2.1. According to official information, the [4][aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] [4][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] meet the following animal health requirements:

II.2.1.1. They originate from [4][an establishment] [4][a habitat] which is not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons or because of the occurrence of abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[J] and emerging diseases;

II.2.1.2. The [4][aquatic animals are not intended to be killed] [4][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, have been obtained from animals which were not intended to be killed] under a national programme for the eradication of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases.

[4][II.2.2. The [4][aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] [4][products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] meet the following requirements:

II.2.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is [4][registered] [4][approved] by, and under the control of, the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin and which has a system in place to maintain and to keep for at least 3 years, up-to-date records containing information regarding:

(i) the species, categories and number of aquaculture animals on the establishment;
(ii) movements of aquatic animals into, and aquaculture animals out of, the establishment;
(iii) mortality in the establishment;

II.2.2.2. They come from an aquaculture establishment which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and of emerging diseases, at a frequency that is proportionate to the risk posed by the establishment.]

[J] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

II.2.3. General animal health requirements

The [4][aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] [4][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I have been obtained from animals which] meet the following animal health requirements:

[4][6][II.2.3.1. They are subject to the requirements in Part II.2.4, and originate from a [4][country] [4][territory] [4][zone] [4][compartment] with [5]code: __ __ - __ which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed in Part 1 of Annex XXI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[K] for the entry into the Union of those [4][aquatic animals] [4][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals];]

[4][6][II.2.3.2. They are aquatic animals which have undergone clinical inspection by an official veterinarian within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of loading. During the inspection, the animals showed no clinical symptoms of transmissible disease and, according to the relevant records of the establishment, there was no indication of disease problems;]

II.2.3.3. They are aquatic animals which are dispatched directly from the establishment of origin to the Union;

II.2.3.4. They have not been in contact with aquatic animals of a lower health status.

either[4][6][**II.2.4. Specific health requirements**

[4] **[II.2.4.1. Requirements for [3]listed species for infection with Mikrocytos mackini or infection with Perkinsus marinus**

The [4][aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] [4][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from a [4][country] [4][territory] [4][zone] [4][compartment] declared free from [4][Infection with Mikrocytos mackini] [4][Infection with Perkinsus marinus] in accordance with conditions which are at least as stringent as those laid down in Article 66 or in Article 73(1) and Article 73(2), point (a), of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689[L] and in the case of aquatic animals, all [3]listed species for the relevant disease(s):

(i) are introduced from another country, territory, zone or compartment which has been declared free from the same disease(s);

(ii) are not vaccinated against [4][that] [4][those] disease(s).]

K Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

L Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

[(4)(7) [II.2.4.2. Requirements for (3)listed species for infection with Marteilia refringens, infection with Bonamia exitiosa or infection with Bonamia ostreae

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone,] (4)[compartment] declared free from (4)[infection with Marteilia refringens] (4)[infection with Bonamia exitiosa] (4)[infection with Bonamia ostreae] in accordance with Part II, Chapter 4, of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 and in the case of aquatic animals, all (3)listed species for the relevant disease(s):

- are introduced from another country, territory, zone or compartment which has been declared free from the same disease(s);
- are not vaccinated against (4)[that] (4)[those] disease(s).]

(4)(8) [II.2.4.3. Requirements for (9)species susceptible to infection with Ostreid herpes virus 1 µvar (OsHV-1 µvar)

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards OsHV-1 µvar which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination in accordance with Article 175 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and for which the Member State or part thereof, is listed in (4)[Annex I] (4)[Annex II] to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260[M].]]

or **(4)(6)[II.2.4. Specific health requirements**

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] are destined for a disease control aquatic food establishment within the Union which is approved in accordance with Article 11 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691[N], where they are to be processed for human consumption.]

M Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260 of 11 February 2021 approving national measures designed to limit the impact of certain diseases of aquatic animals in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission decision 2010/221/EU (OJ L 59, 19.2. 2021, p. 1).

N Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of Council as regards rules for aquaculture establishments and transporters of aquatic animals (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 345).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

II.2.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from (4)[an establishment] (4)[a habitat] where:

(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and

(ii) the animals have not been in contact with aquatic animals of (3)listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.2.1.

II.2.6. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I in accordance with the requirements set out in Articles 167 and 168 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that:

II.2.6.1. when the animals are transported in water, the water is not changed in a third country or territory, zone or compartment which is not listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union;

II.2.6.2. the animals are not transported under conditions that jeopardise their health status, in particular:

(i) when the animals are transported in water, it does not alter their health status;

(ii) the means of transport and the containers are constructed in such a way that the health status of the aquatic animals is not jeopardised during transportation;

(iii) the (4)[container] (4)[well boat] is (4)[previously unused] (4)[cleaned and disinfected in accordance with a protocol and with products approved by the competent authority of the (4)[third country] (4)[territory] of origin, prior to loading for dispatch to the Union];

II.2.6.3. from the time of loading at the establishment of origin until the time of arrival in the Union, the animals in the consignment are not transported in the same water or (4)[container] (4)[well-boat] together with aquatic animals which are of a lower health status or which are not intended for entry into the Union;

II.2.6.4. where a water exchange is necessary in a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] which is listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union, it only occurs (4)[in the case of transport on land, at water exchange points approved by the competent authority of the (4)[third country] (4)[territory] where the water exchange takes place] (4)[in the case of transport by well-boat, at a distance which is at least 10 km from any aquaculture establishments which are located en-route from the place of origin to the place of destination in the Union].

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

II.2.7. Labelling requirements

Arrangements have been made to identify and label the [(4)][means of transport] [(4)][containers] in accordance with Article 169 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that:

II.2.7.1. the consignment is identified by [(4)][a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] [(4)][an entry in the ships manifest when transported by well boat], which clearly links the consignment to this animal health/official certificate;

[(4)][II.2.7.2. in the case of live aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1 contains:

(a) details of the number of containers in the consignment;

(b) the name of the species present in each container;

(c) details of the number of animals in each container for each of the species present;

(d) the following statement: 'live molluscs intended for human consumption in the European Union';]

[(4)][II.2.7.3. in the case of products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1 contains at least the following statement:

'molluscs intended for human consumption after further processing in the European Union'.]

II.2.8. Validity of animal health/official certificate

This animal health/official certificate is valid for 10 days from the date of issue. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of live bi-valve molluscs and products of animal origin from those animals intended for human consumption, including when the Union is not the final destination of such bivalve molluscs and their products.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in Article 4, point (3), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in Article 4, point (7), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

All aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, to which Part II.2.4. of this certificate applies, must originate from a country/territory/zone/compartment which appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XXI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

Part II.2.4. of the certificate **does not apply to** the following aquatic animals, and they may therefore originate from a country or region thereof which is listed in Annex VIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405:

(a) molluscs which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment;

(b) molluscs which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided they are packaged for retail sale in compliance with the requirements for such packages as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) molluscs which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Region of origin: indicate the production area and its classification at the moment of harvest.

Part II:

(1) Part II.1 does not apply to countries with special public health certification requirements laid down in equivalence agreements or other EU legislation.

(2) Part II.2 does not apply, and should be deleted when the consignment consists of: (a) species other than those listed in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882[O]; or (b) wild aquatic animals and products of animal origin from those wild aquatic animals which are landed from fishing vessels for direct human consumption; or (c) products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals which enter the Union ready for direct human consumption.

(3) Species listed in columns 3 and 4 in the table of the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882. Species listed in column 4 shall only be regarded as vectors under the conditions set out in Article 171 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

(4) Keep if appropriate/ delete if not applicable. In the case of Part II.2.4.1, deletion is not permitted if the consignment contains listed species for infection with Mikrocytos mackini or infection with Perkinsus marinus, other than in the circumstances referred to in footnote (6).

(5) Code of the third country/ territory/zone/compartment as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XXI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

O Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

(6) Parts II.2.3.1, II.2.3.2. and II.2.4 do not apply and should be deleted if the consignment contains only the following aquatic animals:

(a) molluscs which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment,

(b) molluscs which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided they are packaged for retail sale in compliance with the requirements for such packages as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004,

(c) molluscs which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing.

(7) Applicable only when the Member State/ zone/ compartment of destination in the Union either has disease-free status for a category C disease as defined in Article 1, point (3), of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882, or is subject to an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, otherwise delete.

(8) Applicable when the Member State of destination in the Union or part thereof, has approved national measures for a specific disease as listed in Annex I or Annex II to Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260, otherwise delete.

(9) Susceptible species as referred to in the second column of the table in Annex III to Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260.

(10) to be signed by:

– an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted

– a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.

[Official veterinarian] [(4)(10)]/ [Certifying officer][(4)(10)]

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 32

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF PROCESSED BIVALVE MOLLUSCS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION BELONGING TO THE SPECIES *ACANTHOCARDIA TUBERCULATUM* (MODEL MOL-AT)

The certifying officer hereby certifies that the processed bivalve molluscs of the species *Acanthocardia tuberculatum*, certified in the official certificate reference No(*): ……

(1) were harvested in production areas clearly identified, classified and monitored by the competent authorities in accordance with Articles 52 and 59 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[A] and where the paralytic shellfish poisoning (PSP) toxin quantity is lower than 300 µg for 100g;

(2) were transported in containers or vehicles sealed by the competent authority, directly to the establishment:

……

……

(name and official approval number of the establishment, authorised specially by the competent authorities to carry out their treatment);

(3) were accompanied while being transported to this establishment by a document issued by the competent authorities which authorise the transport, attesting to the nature and quantity of the product, production area of origin and establishment of destination;

(4) were subjected to the heat treatment outlined in the Annex to Commission Decision 96/77/EC[B]; and

(5) after heat treatment they do not contain PSP toxins quantity that exceeds 80 µg for 100g using a Union official method, as demonstrated by the attached analytical report(s) of the test carried out on each lot included in the consignment covered by this certificate.

A Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

B Commission Decision 96/77/EC of 18 January 1996 establishing the conditions for the harvesting and processing of certain bivalve molluscs coming from areas where the paralytic shellfish poison level exceeds the limit laid down by Council Directive 91/492/EEC (OJ L 15, 20.1.1996, p. 46).

The certifying officer hereby certifies that the competent authorities have verified that the ‘own’ checks carried out in the establishment referred to in point (2) are specifically applied to the heat treatment referred to in point (4).

The undersigned certifying officer hereby declares that he/she is aware of the requirements of Decision 96/77/EC and that the attached analytical report(s) correspond(s) to the test carried out on the products after processing.

(*) Please introduce the number of the MOL-HC certificate accompanying the processed bivalve molluscs of the species *Acanthocardia tuberculatum.*

Certifying officer	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

CHAPTER 33

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF RAW MILK INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL MILK-RM)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient		□ Chilled		□ Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No					
	I.20	**Certified as or for**					
		□ Products for human consumption					
	I.21	**□ For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22**	**□ For internal market**		
				I.23			

I.24 **Total number of packages**		**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
I.27 **Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model MILK-RM**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the raw milk]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the raw milk described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

(a) it comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(b) it was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Section IX, Chapter I, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) it meets the plate and somatic cell count criteria laid down in Section IX, Chapter I, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) it comes from animals belonging to herds free or officially free of brucellosis and tuberculosis;

(e) the guarantees on the residues status of raw milk provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], are fulfilled and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MILK-RM**

(f) pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of Section IX, Chapter I, Part III, point 4, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010[F];

(g) it has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[G], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[H].

II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the raw milk is derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]

The **raw milk** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(2)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of raw milk and listed in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[I], and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for 12 months before the date of milking, and vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out during the same period.

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus,*][(1)] [*Ovis aries,*][(1)] [*Capra hircus,*][(1)] [*Bubalus bubalis,*][(1)] [*Camelus dromedarius*][(1)] that have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of milking.

F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1.2010, p. 1).

G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

I Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MILK-RM**

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[J];

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of milking.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of raw milk, including when the Union is not the final destination of such raw milk.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicle), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02 or 04.03.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Manufacturing plant*": Introduce the approval number of the production holding(s), collection centre or standardization centre approved for exportation to the European Union.

[J] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MILK-RM**

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(3) to be signed by :

- an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted
- a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted

[Official veterinarian](1)(3)/[Certifying officer](1)(3)

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 34

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF DAIRY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION DERIVED FROM RAW MILK OR THAT ARE NOT REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A SPECIFIC RISK-MITIGATING TREATMENT (MODEL MILK-RMP/NT)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">Animal health/Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="15">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
□ Aircraft □ Vessel
□ Railway □ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16
I.17</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post
Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td colspan="2">Transport conditions □ Ambient</td><td colspan="2">□ Chilled</td><td>□ Frozen</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="5">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="5">Certified as or for
□ Products for human consumption</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21</td><td colspan="2">□ For transit
Third country ISO country code</td><td>I.22
I.23</td><td colspan="2">□ For internal market</td></tr>
</table>

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

COUNTRY **Certificate model MILK-RMP/NT**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the dairy products]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the dairy product made with raw milk described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

(a) it was produced from raw milk:

(i) which comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(ii) which was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Section IX, Chapter I, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iii) which meets the plate and somatic cell count criteria laid down in Section IX, Chapter I, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iv) which comes from animals belonging to herds free or officially free of brucellosis and tuberculosis;

(v) which complies with the guarantees on the residues status of raw milk provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MILK-RMP/NT**

(vi) which, pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of Section IX, Chapter I, Part III, point 4, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010[F];

(vii) which has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[G], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[H].

(b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment,

(c) it has been obtained from raw milk that has not undergone any heat treatment or any physical or chemical treatment during the manufacturing process, that would mitigate specific risks, including pasteurisation,

(d) it has been wrapped, packaged and labelled in accordance with Section IX, Chapters III and IV, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004,

(e) it meets the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[I], and

(f) the dairy product described in Part I has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the dairy products are derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]

The **dairy products** described in Part I:

II.2.1. originate from the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(2)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of raw milk and listed in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[J], and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for a period 12 months before the date of milking, and during the same period vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out; and

F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1.2010, p. 1).

G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

J Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MILK-RMP/NT**

II.2.2. have been processed from **raw milk** obtained:

(1) either [in the zone referred to in point II.2.1;]

(1) or [in the zone/s with code/s……(2) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of raw milk and listed in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404;]

(1) or [in a Member State;]

II.2.3. have been processed from raw milk obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus,*](1) [*Ovis aries,*](1) [*Capra hircus,*](1) [*Bubalus bubalis,*](1) [*Camelus dromedarius*](1) that have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of milking;

II.2.4. have been processed from raw milk obtained from animals kept in **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[K];

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of milking.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of dairy products (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) intended for human consumption derived from raw milk or that are not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment against foot and mouth disease in accordance with Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 neither a pasteurization treatment, including when the Union is not the final destination of such dairy products.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MILK-RMP/NT**

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.05; 04.06; 17.02; 21.05; 22.02; 35.01; 35.02 or 35.04.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Manufacturing plant*": Introduce the approval number of the production holding(s), collection centre or standardization centre approved for exportation to the European Union.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(3) to be signed by :

- an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted
- a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted

[Official veterinarian][(1)(3)]/[Certifying officer][(1)(3)]

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 35

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF DAIRY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION THAT ARE REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A PASTEURIZATION TREATMENT (MODEL DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT)

COUNTRY			**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** □ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No		
	I.20	**Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption		
	I.21	**□ For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22** **□ For internal market** **I.23**	

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the dairy products]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the dairy product described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

(a) it was produced from raw milk:

(i) which comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(ii) which was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Section IX, Chapter I, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iii) which meets the plate and somatic cell count criteria laid down in Section IX, Chapter I, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iv) which complies with the guarantees on the residues status of raw milk provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT**

	(v) which, pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements Section IX, Chapter I, Part III, point 4, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010[F]; (vi) which has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[G], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[H]; (vii) has not been obtained from animals showing a positive reaction to the test for tuberculosis or brucellosis; (b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment; (c) it has been processed, stored, wrapped, packaged and transported in accordance with the relevant hygiene conditions laid down in Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and Section IX, Chapter II, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; (d) it meets the relevant criteria laid down in Section IX, Chapter II, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[I]; (e) it has undergone or been produced from raw milk which has been submitted to a treatment involving a single heat treatment with a heating effect at least equivalent to that achieved by a pasteurization process of at least 72°C for 15 seconds and, where applicable, sufficient to ensure a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test immediately after the heat treatment; (f) it has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1.2010, p. 1).

G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT**

II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the dairy products are derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]

The **dairy products** described in Part I:

II.2.1. originate from the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(2)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorized for entry into the Union of raw milk and listed in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[J], and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of milking, and vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out during the same period and

II.2.2. have been processed from **raw milk** obtained:

(1) either [in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.;]

(1) or [in the zone/s with code/s……[(2)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are listed in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for the entry into the Union of raw milk;]

(1) or [in a Member State;]

II.2.3. have been processed from raw milk obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus,*][(1)] [*Ovis aries,*][(1)] [*Capra hircus,*][(1)] [*Bubalus bubalis,*][(1)] [*Camelus dromedarius*][(1)] that have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of milking;

II.2.4. have been processed from raw milk obtained from animals kept in **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[K];

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of milking.

J Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT**

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of dairy products (as defined in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) entering from zones listed in Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of raw milk and therefore not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment against foot and mouth disease but are required to undergo a pasteurization treatment because they were produced from raw milk obtained in establishments which are not officially free from tuberculosis or brucellosis, including when the Union is not the final destination of such dairy product.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.05; 04.06; 15.17; 17.02; 19.01; 21.05; 21.06; 22.02; 28.35; 35.01; 35.02 or 35.04.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Manufacturing plant*": Introduce the approval number of the treatment and/or processing establishment(s) approved for export to the European Union.

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT**

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.(3) to be signed by :

- an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted
- a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.

[Official veterinarian](1)(3)/[Certifying officer](1)(3)

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 36

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF DAIRY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION THAT ARE REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A SPECIFIC RISK-MITIGATING TREATMENT OTHER THAN PASTEURIZATION (MODEL DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST)

COUNTRY			**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 **Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15 **Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20 **Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption			
	I.21 □ **For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the dairy products]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 [C] and hereby certify that the dairy product described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

(a) it was produced from raw milk:

(i) which comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(ii) which was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Section IX, Chapter I, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iii) which meets the plate and somatic cell count criteria laid down in Section IX, Chapter I, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iv) which has not been obtained from animals showing a positive reaction to the test for tuberculosis or brucellosis;

(v) which complies with the guarantees on the residues status of raw milk provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU [E] for the concerned country of origin;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

	(vi) which, pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of Section IX, Chapter I, Part III, point 4, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010[F]; (vii) which has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[G], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[H]. (b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment; (c) it has been processed, stored, wrapped, packaged and transported in accordance with the relevant hygiene conditions laid down in Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and Section IX, Chapter II, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; (d) it meets the relevant criteria laid down in Section IX, Chapter II, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[I]; (e) it has undergone or been produced from raw milk which has been submitted to a heat treatment referred to in II.2.2, and sufficient to ensure, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test applied immediately after the heat treatment; (f) the dairy product described in Part I has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1.2010, p. 1).

G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST**

II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the dairy products are derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]

The **dairy products** described in Part I:

II.2.1. originate from the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(2)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of dairy products that are required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment and listed in Part 1 of Annex XVIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[J]; and

(1) either [II.2.2. have been processed from raw milk obtained from **only one species of animals**, in particular from **the species** [*Bos Taurus*][(1)] [*Ovis aries*][(1)] [*Capra hircus*][(1)] [*Bubalus bubalis*][(1)] [*Camelus dromedarius*][(1)] and the raw milk used for the processing of the dairy product has undergone:

(1) either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an Fo value equal to or greater than 3;]

(1) or [a ultra-high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]

(1) or [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7,0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to a alkaline phosphatase test, applied immediately after the heat treatment;]

(1) or [a HTST treatment of milk with a pH below 7,0;]

(1) or [a HTST treatment combined with another physical treatment by:

(1) either [(i) lowering the pH below 6 for one hour;]

(1) or [(ii) additional heating equal to or greater than 72 °C, combined with desiccation;]]]

(1) or [II.2.2. have been processed **mixing** raw milk obtained from **animals of the following species**: *[Bos Taurus,][(1)] [Ovis aries,][(1)] [Capra hircus,][(1)] [Bubalus bubalis]* [(1)] and [before][(1)] [after][(1)] mixing all the raw milk used for the processing of the dairy product has undergone:

(1) either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an Fo value equal to or greater than 3;]

(1) or [an ultra-high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]

(1) or [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7,0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test, applied immediately after the heat treatment;]

(1) or [a HTST treatment of milk with a pH below 7,0;]

(1) or [a HTST treatment combined with another physical treatment by:

(1) either [(i) lowering the pH below 6 for one hour;]

(1) or [(ii) additional heating equal to or greater than 72 °C, combined with desiccation;]]]

J Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST**

(1) or [II.2.2. have been processed from raw milk obtained from **only one species of animals of species other than** *Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Bubalus bubalis* or *Camelus dromedarius* and the raw milk used for the processing of the dairy product has undergone:

(1) either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an Fo value equal to or greater than 3;](1)

(1) or [an ultra-high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]]

(1) or [II.2.2. have been processed **mixing raw milk of different species, and at least one of the species of origin is other than** *Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Bubalus bubalis* or *Camelus dromedarius* and all the raw milk used for the processing of the dairy product has undergone:

(1) either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an Fo value equal to or greater than 3;](1)

(1) or [an ultra-high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]]

II.2.3. after the completion of the treatment referred to in point II.2.2., have been handled until packaged in a way to prevent any cross-contamination that could introduce an animal health risk.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of dairy products (as defined in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) coming from zones listed in Annex XVIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 and therefore authorized for entry into the Union of dairy products only if they have undergone a specific risk-mitigating treatment against foot and mouth disease, including when the Union is not the final destination of such dairy products.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST**

Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.05; 04.06; 15.17; 17.02; 19.01; 21.05; 21.06; 22.02; 28.35; 35.01; 35.02 or 35.04.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Manufacturing plant*": Introduce the approval number of the treatment and/or processing establishment(s) approved for export to the European Union.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(3) to be signed by:

- an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted
- a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted

[Official veterinarian](1)(3)/[Certifying officer](1)(3)

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 37

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF COLOSTRUM INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL COLOSTRUM)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3">Animal health/Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="15">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1 Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2 Certificate reference

I.3 Central Competent Authority

I.4 Local Competent Authority</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference

QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5 Consignee/Importer
Name

Address

Country ISO country code</td><td colspan="2">I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment
Name

Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7 Country of origin ISO country code</td><td colspan="2">I.9 Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8 Region of origin Code</td><td colspan="2">I.10 Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11 Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No

Address

Country ISO country code</td><td colspan="2">I.12 Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No

Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13 Place of loading</td><td colspan="2">I.14 Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15 Means of transport

□ Aircraft □ Vessel

□ Railway □ Road vehicle

Identification</td><td colspan="2">I.16 Entry Border Control Post
I.17 Accompanying documents

Type Code

Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18 Transport conditions</td><td>□ Ambient</td><td>□ Chilled</td><td>□ Frozen</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">I.19 Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">I.20 Certified as or for

□ Products for human consumption</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21 □ For transit

Third country ISO country code</td><td colspan="2">I.22 □ For internal market

I.23</td></tr>
</table>

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

COUNTRY **Certificate model COLOSTRUM**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the colostrum]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the colostrum(2) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, and in particular that:

(a) colostrum:

(i) comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(ii) was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Section IX, Chapter I, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iii) comes from animals belonging to herds free or officially free of brucellosis and tuberculosis;

(iv) pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of point 4 in Section IX, Chapter I, Part III, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010[D];

(b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1.2010, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model COLOSTRUM**

(c) it has been handled, stored, wrapped, packaged and labelled in accordance with Section IX, Chapters III and IV, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) it meets the relevant criteria laid down in Section IX, Chapter II, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];

(e) it complies with the guarantees on the residues status of colostrum provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

(f) it has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I].

II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the colostrum is derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]

The **colostrum**(2) described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of colostrum and listed in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[J], and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of obtaining the colostrum, and during the same period vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out;

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus,*](1) [*Ovis aries,*](1) [*Capra hircus,*](1) [*Bubalus bubalis,*](1) [*Camelus dromedarius*](1) that have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of obtaining the colostrum;

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

J Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model COLOSTRUM**

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[K];

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[L] and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of obtaining the colostrum.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of colostrum, including when the Union is not the final destination of such colostrum.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

L Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model COLOSTRUM**

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Colostrum as defined in Section IX, Point 1, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(4) to be signed by:

- an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted
- a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted

[Official veterinarian](1)(4)/[Certifying officer](1)(4)

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 38

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF COLOSTRUM-BASED PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL COLOSTRUM-BP)

COUNTRY				Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** □ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20	**Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption			
	I.21	**□ For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**□ For internal market**	
			I.23		

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

COUNTRY **Certificate model COLOSTRUM-BP**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the colostrum-based products]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the colostrum-based products(2) described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, and in particular that:

(a) they were produced from colostrum:

(i) which comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(ii) which was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Section IX, Chapter I, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iii) which comes from animals belonging to herds free or officially free of brucellosis and tuberculosis;

(iv) which complies with the guarantees on the residues status of colostrum provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model COLOSTRUM-BP**

(v) which, pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of point 4 in Section IX, Chapter I, Part III, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010[F];

(vi) which has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[G], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[H];

(b) they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) they have been processed, stored, wrapped, packaged and labelled in accordance with Section IX, Chapters III and IV, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) they meet the relevant criteria laid down in Section IX, Chapter II, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[I];

(e) the products described in Part I have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the colostrum-based products are derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]

The **colostrum-based products**(2) described in Part I:

II.2.1. originate from the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of colostrum-based products and listed in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[J], and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of obtaining the colostrum, and vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out during the same period;

F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1. 2010, p. 1).

G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

J Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model COLOSTRUM-BP**

II.2.2. have been processed from **colostrum** obtained:

(1) either [in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.;]

(1) or [in the zone/s with code/s……(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are listed in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for the entry into the Union of raw milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products;]

(1) or [in a Member State;]

II.2.3. have been processed from colostrum obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus,*](1) [*Ovis aries,*](1) [*Capra hircus,*](1) [*Bubalus bubalis,*](1) [*Camelus dromedarius*](1) that have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of obtaining the colostrum;

II.2.4. have been processed from colostrum obtained from animals kept in **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[K];

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of obtaining the colostrum.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of colostrum-based products, including when the Union is not the final destination of such products.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model COLOSTRUM-BP**

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Colostrum-based products as defined in Section IX, point 2, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(4) to be signed by :

- an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted
- a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.

[Official veterinarian](1)(4)/[Certifying officer](1)(4)

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature’

(g) Chapters 41 to 44 are replaced by the following:

‘CHAPTER 41

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF GELATINE INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL GEL)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="13">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
□ Aircraft □ Vessel
□ Railway □ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="2">Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td>Transport conditions</td><td>□ Ambient</td><td>□ Chilled</td><td>□ Frozen</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="5">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="5">Certified as or for</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="5">□ Products for human consumption</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21</td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.22</td><td colspan="2">□ For internal market</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.23</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
</table>

I.24 Total number of packages	**I.25 Total quantity**	**I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27 Description of consignment		
CN code Species Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging Number of packages Net weight Batch No
□ Final consumer Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	

COUNTRY **Model certificate GEL**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the gelatine described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authority, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. it has been produced from raw materials that met the requirements of Section XIV, Chapters I and II, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. it has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Section XIV, Chapter III, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.4. it satisfies the criteria of Section XIV, Chapter IV, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and of Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[C];

II.1.5. it derives

(1)*either* [from animals which have been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections;]

(1)*or* [from wild game which has been found fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection;]

(1)*or* [from fishery products that comply with Section VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Model certificate GEL**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**
(1) [II.1.6. in the case of gelatine of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for gelatine derived from hides and skins, ([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[D] as a country or region posing a negligible bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) risk, and[(2)] ([1]) [the animals from which the gelatine is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;] ([1]) [the animals from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;] ([1]) [the animals from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and: (i) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[E]; (ii) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the gelatine is derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]		

D Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

E Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Model certificate GEL**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**
([1]) [the animals from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and: (i) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] (iv) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[F]; (v) the gelatine was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]] ([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and (a) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; (b) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from: (i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]		

[F] https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Model certificate GEL**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as 3503.

Part II:

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

([2]) Keep at least one of the proposed options.

COUNTRY **Model certificate GEL**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**
Certifying officer Name (in capital letters) Date Qualification and title Stamp Signature		

CHAPTER 42

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF COLLAGEN INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL COL)

COUNTRY					**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient		□ Chilled	□ Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption				
	I.21			**I.22**	□ **For internal market**	
				I.23		

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
			Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	

COUNTRY **Model certificate COL**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the collagen described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authority, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2 it has been produced from raw materials that met the requirements of Section XV, Chapters I and II, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. it has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Section XV, Chapter III, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.4. it satisfies the criteria of Section XV, Chapter IV, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and of Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[C];

II.1.5. it derives

(1)either [from animals which have been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections;]

(1)*or* [from wild game which has been found fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection;]

(1)or [from fishery products that comply with Section VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Model certificate COL**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**
(1) [II.1.6. in the case of collagen of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for collagen derived from hides and skins, ([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[D] as a country or region posing a negligible bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) risk, and(2) ([1]) [the animals from which the collagen is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;] ([1]) [the animals from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the collagen does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;] ([1]) [the animals from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and: (i) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[E]; (ii) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the collagen is derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]		

D Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

E Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Model certificate COL**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**
([1]) [the animals from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and: (i) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] (iv) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[F]; (v) the collagen was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]] ([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and (a) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; (b) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from: (i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]		

[F] https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Model certificate COL**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.27: This certificate may also be used for importing collagen casings.

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as 3504 or 3917.

Part II:

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

([2]) Keep at least one of the proposed options.

COUNTRY **Model certificate COL**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**
Certifying officer Name (in capital letters) Date Stamp	Qualification and title Signature	

CHAPTER 43

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF RAW MATERIALS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF GELATINE AND COLLAGEN INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL RCG)

COUNTRY			**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** □ Ambient		□ Chilled	□ Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20	**Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption			
	I.21	□ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	□ **For internal market**	
			I.23		

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
			Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
	Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Model certificate RCG**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the raw materials]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and hereby certify that the raw materials described in Part I comply with these requirements, in particular that:

(1)[II.1.1 hides and skins of domestic ruminant animals, pigs and poultry, as well as bones and tendons and sinews of domestic animals, including domestic solipeds and rabbits, described in Part I are derived from animals which were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and, when applicable further handled in cutting plants, appearing on the lists of establishments drawn up and kept-up to date in accordance with Article 127(3), point (e)(ii), of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, and the carcases of which were found to be fit for human consumption following ante- and post-mortem inspection;]

and/or

(1) [II.1.2 wild game hides, skins and bones described in Part I are derived from killed animals whose carcases have been found to be fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection in a game-handling establishment appearing on the lists of establishments drawn up and kept-up to date in accordance with Article 127(3), point (e)(ii), of Regulation (EU) 2017/625;]

and/or

(1)[II.1.3 fish skins and bones described in Part I are derived from establishments that produce fishery products for human consumption and appear on the lists of establishments drawn up and kept-up to date in accordance with Article 127(3), point (e)(ii), of Regulation (EU) 2017/625;]

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Model certificate RCG**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

and

(1)[II.1.4 in the case of raw material of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for hides and skins,

(1) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[D] as a country or region posing a negligible bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) risk, and(7)

(1) [the animals from which the raw material is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

(1) [the animals from which the raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

(1) [the animals from which the raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals from which the raw material are derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

D Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

COUNTRY **Model certificate RCG**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**
([1]) [the animals from which the raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and: (i) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the raw material is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] (iv) the animals from which the raw material is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[E]; (v) the raw material was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]		
([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and (a) the animals from which the raw material is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; (b) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from: (i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]		

[E] https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Model certificate RCG**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the raw material is derived has not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

II.2. Animal health attestation[(1)] [to delete when the raw materials derived entirely from solipeds or leporidae or wild land mammals other than ungulates]

The raw materials described in Part I:

II.2.1. have been dispatched from the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(3)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat (and therefore for the entry into the Union of the raw materials)** of the species described under point II.2.2. from which the fresh meat was obtained and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[F] for raw materials from ungulates or in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for raw materials from poultry and game birds, and contain only raw materials obtained in:

(1) *either* [the same zone as the zone of dispatch;]

F Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY		Model certificate RCG
II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

(1)or [the zone/s with code/s _____, ____, ____(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of fresh meat (and therefore for the entry of the raw materials) of the species from which the raw materials were obtained and listed in

(1) *either* [Part 1 of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for raw materials from ungulates;]

(1) *or* [Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for raw materials from poultry and game birds;]]

(1) *or* [a Member State;]

II.2.2. contain only raw materials complying with all the animal health requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in the relevant model certificate(4), and therefore eligible to enter into the Union as such, of the following species: [bovine animals](1)(5), [ovine and/or caprine animals](1) (5), [domestic breeds of porcine animals](1), [camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae excluding bovine, ovine and caprine animals](1)(5), [wild breeds of porcine animals](1), [poultry other than ratites](1), [ratites](1), [game birds](1).

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption, including when the Union is not the final destination of such raw materials.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII or Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
Box reference I.27:	Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) such as 0206, 0207, 0208, 0302, 0303, 0305, 0505, 0506, 0511 91, 0511 99, 4101, 4102 or 4103.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity*": hides, skins, bones, tendons and sinews. *"Manufacturing plant*": includes slaughterhouse, factory vessel, cutting plant, game-handling establishment and processing plant.

COUNTRY **Model certificate RCG**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate. In the case of products derived from fishery products, the whole part II.2 should be deleted.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII or Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, as relevant for the species.

(4) Model certificates provided for in Annexes to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235: BOV for fresh meat of bovine animals; certificate OVI for fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals; certificate POR for fresh meat of porcine animals; certificate RUF for fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; certificate RUW for fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; certificate SUF for fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals; certificate SUW for fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals; certificate POU for fresh meat of poultry other than ratites; certificate RAT for fresh meat of ratites; certificate GBM for fresh meat of game birds.

(5) Only from zones listed without specific conditions regarding maturation, pH and de-boning in Part 1 to Annex XIII of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(6) to be signed by:

- an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted
- a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.

(7) Keep at least one of the proposed options.

[Official veterinarian](1)(6)/[Certifying officer](1)(6)

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 44

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF TREATED RAW MATERIALS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF GELATINE AND COLLAGEN INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL TCG)

COUNTRY			**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** □ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No		
	I.20	**Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption		
	I.21	**□ For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22** **□ For internal market** **I.23**	

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
				Number of packages	Batch No
	Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Model certificate TCG**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of treated raw materials]

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the treated raw materials described in Part I:

II.1.1. have been derived from establishments under the control of and listed by the competent authority,

And

(1) [II.1.2. have been derived from

- bones, and/or
- hides and skins of domestic and farmed ruminant animals, pigs and poultry described in Part I derived from animals which were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and the carcases which were found to be fit for human consumption following ante- and post-mortem inspection,]

And/or

(1) [II.1.3. are wild game hides, skins and bones described in Part I derived from animals whose carcases were found to be fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection,]

And/or

(1) [II.1.4. are the hides and skins that did not undergo any tanning process, regardless of whether this process was completed,]

And/or

(1) [II.1.5. are the fish skins and bones derived from plants that produce fishery products for human consumption which are authorised for export of these products,]

And

(1) *Either* [II.1.6. are dried bones of species from bovine, ovine, caprine, and porcine animals, including farmed and wild animals, poultry, ratites and feathered game for the production of gelatine and collagen, and they are derived from healthy animals slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, and they have been treated as follows:

([1])[crushed to pieces of approximately 15 mm and degreased with hot water at a minimum temperature of 70 °C for at least 30 minutes, a minimum of 80 °C for at least 15 minutes, or a minimum of 90 °C for at least 10 minutes; then separated and subsequently washed and dried for at least 20 minutes in a stream of hot air with an initial minimum temperature of 350˚C, or for 15 minutes in a stream of hot air with an initial temperature of over 700 °C,], or,

(1) [sun-dried for a minimum of 42 days at an average temperature of at least 20ºC,], or,

(1) [have undergone an acid treatment such that the pH is maintained at less than 6 to the core for at least one hour before drying,]

(1)*or* [II.1.6. are hides and skins of farmed ruminant animals, pig skins, poultry skins or wild game hides and skins that are derived from healthy animals and they:

(1) [have undergone an alkali treatment which ensures a PH>12 to the core followed by salting for at least seven days,], or,

(1) [were dried for at least 42 days at a temperature of at least 20 °C,], or,

(1)o[have undergone an acid treatment that provides at least a pH of less than 5 to the core for a minimum of one hour,] or,

(1) [have undergone an alkali treatment which ensures a pH > 12 to the core for at least 8 hours,]]

(1)*or* [II.1.6 are bones, hides or skins of farmed ruminant animals, pig skins, poultry skins, fish skins and wild game hides and skins from third countries or regions thereof referred to in Article 19 to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405[A], they have undergone any other treatment than those listed above, and come from a third country or region thereof, listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat or fishery products of the species of origin in accordance with Article 20(6) of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405, and

(1) [II.1.7. in the case of treated raw materials of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for hides and skins,

(1) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[B] as a country or region posing a negligible bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) risk, and(5)

(1) [the animals from which the treated raw material is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

A Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 118).

B Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

	([1])	[the animals from which the treated raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]
	([1])	[the animals from which the treated raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and: (i) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C]; (ii) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
	([1])	[the animals from which the treated raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and: (i) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

[C] Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

(iv) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[D];

(v) the treated raw material was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the treated raw material was derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(b) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

[D] https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

II.2. Animal health attestation[(1)] [to delete when the treated raw materials derived entirely from solipeds or leporidae or wild land mammals other than ungulates]

The treated raw materials described in Part I:

II.2.1. consist of products of animal origin that satisfy the animal health requirements below,

II.2.2. have been obtained in the zone(s) with code(s) [(1)][:……] [(1)] or [……..…]$^{(2);(3)}$,

II.2.3. have been obtained and prepared without contact with other materials that do not comply with the conditions required above, and have been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents,

II.2.4. have been transported in clean and sealed containers or lorries.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of treated raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption, including when the Union is not the final destination of such treated materials.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the territory as it appears column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII or Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[E].
Box reference I.27:	Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) such as: 0210, 0305, 0505, 0506, 0511 91, 0511.99, 1602, 1604, 4101, 4102 or 4103.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity*": hides, skins, bones, tendons and sinews. "*Manufacturing plant*": includes slaughterhouse, factory vessel, cutting plant, game handling establishment and processing plant. "*Approval number*": When applicable.

E Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate. In the case of products derived from fishery products, the whole part II.2 should be deleted.

(2) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Annex XIII or Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, as relevant for the species.

(3) If parts of the materials were derived from animals originating from an(other) third country(ies) or regions thereof listed in Article 19 or 20 (only when treated as laid down in Part II.1) to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405, the code(s) of country(ies) or region(s) shall be stated.

(4) to be signed by

- an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted
- a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.

(5) Keep at least one of the proposed options.

[Official veterinarian|(1)(4)/|Certifying officer](1)(4)

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature’

(h) Chapters 48, 49 and 50 are replaced by the following:

‘CHAPTER 48

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF INSECTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL INS)

COUNTRY					**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for**				
		□ Products for human consumption				
	I.21			**I.22**	□ **For internal market**	
				I.23		

I.24 Total number of packages	**I.25 Total quantity**	**I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27 Description of consignment		
CN code Species Cold store Type of packaging Net weight Number of packages Batch No □ Final consumer Date of collection/production Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Model certificate INS**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the insects described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular:

(a) the insects come from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and implement(s) a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority;

(b) the insects have been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex I (primary producing) or Annex II (other stages) to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004; and

(c) when applicable, the insects have been authorised on the Union market in accordance with the requirements of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C] and listed in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470[D]; and

(d) the insects have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[E].

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on novel foods, amending Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Regulation (EC) No 258/97 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulation (EC) 1852/2001 (OJ L 327, 11.12.2015, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 of 20 December 2017 establishing the Union list of novel foods in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council on novel foods (OJ L 351, 30.12.2017, p. 72).

E Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Model certificate INS**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised system (HS) code(s) such as 0106 49 00, 0410 or 2106.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Box reference II.1: a programme based on the HACCP principles is not required if the products come directly from a primary producer.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

CHAPTER 49

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF OTHER PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN DERIVED FROM DOMESTIC UNGULATES, POULTRY, RABBITS OR FISHERY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION AND NOT COVERED BY ARTICLES 8 TO 26 OF COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/2235 (MODEL PAO)

COUNTRY						**Official certificate to the EU**
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption				
	I.21		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**		
			I.23			

I.24 Total number of packages	**I.25 Total quantity**	**I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27 Description of consignment		
CN code Species Cold store Type of packaging Net weight Number of packages Batch No □ Final consumer Date of collection/production Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Model certificate PAO**

	II.	Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	**II.1.**	**Public health attestation**		

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the products described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:

(a) come from (an) registered establishment(s) implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority;

(b) have been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004;

(c) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[C], and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[D] for the concerned country of origin;

(d) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[E], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[F].

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

D Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

E Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

F Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

COUNTRY

Model certificate PAO

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) of the World Customs Organisation.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 50

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF NOT SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS AND SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS, CONTAINING ANY QUANTITY OF MEAT PRODUCTS EXCEPT GELATINE, COLLAGEN AND HIGHLY REFINED PRODUCTS, AND INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL COMP)

COUNTRY			**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 **Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15 **Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20 **Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
	I.21		**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	

I.24 Total number of packages		**I.25 Total quantity**	**I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
I.27 Description of consignment				
CN code				Quantity
	Cold store		Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that

II.1. I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[D], Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulations (EU) 2019/624 and (EU) 2019/625, Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[E] and Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[F].

II.2. The composite products described in Part I:

(a) comply with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, in particular they come from (an) establishment(s) implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles, regularly audited by the competent authorities;

(b) comply with Article 6(1), point (b), of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 on the origin of the products of animal origin used in their production

(c) were produced in accordance with the requirements referred to under II.1;

(d) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[G];

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

D Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

E Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

F Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

G Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

(e) contain processed products of animal origin that where produced in establishments located in EU Member States or in third countries authorised for entry into the European Union of those processed products of animal origin;

(f) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.3. the composite products described in Part I contain:

(1)*either* [**II.3.A Meat products**(2) in any quantity except gelatine, collagen and highly refined products referred to in Section XVI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, which:

1) meet the animal health requirements in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[H] and contain the following meat constituents which are eligible for entry into the Union as such and meet the criteria indicated below:

Species (3)	Treatment (4)	Origin (5)	Approved Establishment(s) (6)

(1) [2) originate from

(1)*either* [the same country as the country of origin in box I.7;]

(1)*or* [a Member State;]

(1)*or* [a third country or parts thereof authorised for entry into the Union of meat products not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment as set out in Annex XV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[I], and the third country where the composite product is produced is also authorised for entry into the Union of meat products treated with that treatment.]] (7)

H Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

I Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

(1)[3) if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

(1) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[J] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and([14])

(1) [the animals from which the meat products are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

(1) [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

(1) [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[K];

(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

(1) [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

K Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

	(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] (iv) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[L]; (v) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]] (1) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and (a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; (1) *either* [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from: (i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.] (1) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;] (1) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

L https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

(1) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

(1) or [(ii) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]

(1) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(1) either [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]

(1) or [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

(1) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

(1) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

(1) *or* [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]]]

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

[(1)]*and/or* [**II.3.B Dairy products or colostrum-based products**[(8)] in any quantity that

(a) have been produced

(1) *either* [in the zone with code …… …….. as listed in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 which has been free from foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus for a period of at least 12 months prior to the date of milking and, during that period, no vaccination against those diseases has been carried out.]

(1) *or* [in the zone with code …… …….. as listed in Part 1 of Annex XVIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 and the treatment applied is conform to the minimum treatment provided for in Article 157 and Annex XXVII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692]

and in the establishment …….. (approval number of the establishments of origin of the dairy products or the colostrum-based products contained in the composite product authorised at the time of production for export of dairy products or colostrum-based products to the EU).

(b) originate in:

(1) *either* [the same zone as the zone referred to in box I.7;]

(1) *or* [a Member State;]

(1) *or* [a zone authorised for entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, where the zone where the composite product is produced is also authorised, under the same conditions, for entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products and listed in Part 1 of that Annex;]

[(1)] [(c) are dairy products made from raw milk obtained from

(1) *either* [*Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis*, *Camelus dromedarius]* and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone

(1) *either* [a pasteurisation treatment involving a single heat treatment with a heating effect at least equivalent to that achieved by a pasteurisation process of at least 72°C for 15 seconds and where applicable, sufficient to ensure a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test applied immediately after the heat treatment;]

(1) *or* [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F_0 value equal to or greater than three;]

(1) *or* [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

			(1) *or*		[a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied to milk with a pH lower than 7.0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test;]
			(1) *or*		[a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7.0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test, immediately followed by
				(1) *either*	[lowering the pH below 6 for one hour;]
				(1) *or*	[additional heating equal to or greater than 72°C, combined with desiccation;]]]
		(1) *or*			[animals other than *Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis*, *Camelus dromedarius]* and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone
			(1) *either*		[a sterilisation process, to achieve an F_0 value equal to or greater than three;]
			(1) *or*		[an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]]]
		(1)			[(d) are colostrum-based products and they come from a third country or territory listed in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of raw milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products]
					(e) were produced on …….. or between …… and ……..[(9).]
	(1)*and/or*	[**II.3.C**			**Fishery products** that originate from the approved establishment N°[(10)]……situated in the country[(11)] ……]
	(1)*and/or*	[**II.3.D**			**Egg products** that
					II.3.D.1 originate from
			(1)*either*		[the zone[(12)]…….. which at the date of issue of this certificate is listed in Part 1 of Annex XIX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for the entry into the Union of egg products and applies a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza that complies with the requirements referred to in Article 160 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]
			(1)*or*		[a Member State;]

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

II.3.D.2. were produced from eggs coming from an establishment which satisfies the requirements of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 in which, during the 30-day period prior to the date of collection of the eggs, no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza and infection with Newcastle disease virus has occurred and:

(1)either [(a) within a 10 km radius of which, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of the collection of the eggs;]

(1 or [(a) the egg products have undergone the following treatment:

(1)either [liquid egg white was treated:

(1)either [with 55.6 °C for 870 seconds.]

(1)or [with 56.7 °C for 232 seconds;]]

(1)or [10% salted yolk was treated with 62.2°C for 138 seconds;]

(1)or [dried egg white was treated:

(1)either [with 67 °C for 20 hours;]

(1)or [with 54.4 °C for 50,4 hours;]]

(1)or [whole eggs were:

(1)either [at least treated with 60°C for 188 seconds;]

(1)or [completely cooked;]]

(1)or [whole egg blends were at least treated:

(1)either [with 60 °C for 188 seconds;]

(1)or [with 61.1°C for 94 seconds;]]

(1)or [completely cooked;]]]

(1)either [(b) within a 10 km radius of which, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country there was no outbreak of infection with Newcastle disease virus within a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs;]

(1)or [(b) the egg products have undergone the following treatment:

(1)either [liquid egg white was treated:

(1)either [with 55ºC for 2 278 seconds;]

(1)or [with 57ºC for 986 seconds;]

(1)or [with 59ºC for 301 seconds;]]

(1)or [10% salted yolk was treated with 55ºC for 176 seconds;]

(1)or [dried egg white was treated with 57ºC for 50,4 hours;]

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

	(1)or [whole eggs were: *(1)either* [treated with 55ºC for 2 521 seconds;] *(1)or* [treated with 57ºC for 1 596 seconds;] *(1)or* [treated with 59ºC for 674 seconds;] *(1)or* [completely cooked;]]]

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Insert the ISO code of the country of origin of the composite product containing meat product listed in Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 or in Annex VII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405[M], and/or for processed colostrum-based products listed in Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, and/or for processed dairy products listed in Annex XVIII or XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 or in Annex X to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405, and/or for fishery products listed in Annex IX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405, and/or for egg products listed in Part 1 of Annex XIX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and registration/approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s). Name of the country of dispatch which must be the same as the country of origin in box I.7.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation such as: 1517, 1518, 1601 00, 1602, 1603 00, 1604, 1605, 1702, 1704, 1806, 1901, 1902, 1904, 1905, 2001, 2004, 2005, 2101, 2103, 2104, 2105 00, 2106, 2202, 2208.

M Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 118).

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

	Box reference I.27: Description of consignment: "*Manufacturing plant"*: Insert the name and approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s). "*Nature of commodity*": In case of composite products containing meat products indicate 'meat product'. In case of composite product containing dairy products indicate 'dairy product'. In case of composite product containing colostrum-based products indicate 'colostrum-based product'. In case of composite product containing fishery products specify whether aquaculture or wild origin. In case of composite product containing egg products indicate 'egg products'. **Part II:** (1) Keep as appropriate. (2) Meat products as defined in Annex I point 7.1 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. (3) Insert the code for the relevant species of the meat product where BOV = domestic bovine animals (*Bos taurus, Bison bison, Bubalus bubalis* and their crossbreds); OVI = domestic sheep (*Ovis aries*) and goats (*Capra hircus*); EQU = domestic equine animals (*Equus caballus, Equus asinus* and their crossbreds), POR = domestic porcine animals (*Sus scrofa*); RM = farmed rabbits, POU = domestic poultry, RAT = ratites, RUF: animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; RUW: wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; SUF: animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae*;* SUW*:* wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; EQW = wild game solipeds, WL = wild leporidae, WM=wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae; GBM = game birds. (4) Insert A, B, C, D, E or F for the required treatment as specified and defined in Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. (5) Insert the code of the zone of origin of the meat product, as listed in column 2 in Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. (6) Insert EU approval number of the establishments of origin of the meat products contained in the composite product. (7) delete if the meat products are obtained from EQU, EQW, WL, RM or WM or as defined in footnote (3) (8) Raw milk and dairy products means, raw milk and dairy products for human consumption as defined in points 4.1 and 7.2 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Colostrum and colostrum-based products means, colostrum and colostrum-based products for human consumption as defined in Section IX, points 1 and 2, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

(9)	Date or dates of production. Composite products shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the products of animal origin contained therein were obtained after the date of authorisation of the third country or part thereof where the products of animal origin were produced, for entry into the Union of the specific species and category of products of animal origin, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of those products from this third country or part thereof, or during a period where the authorisation of this country or part thereof for entry into the Union of those products was not suspended.
(10)	Number of the fishery product establishment authorised to export to the EU.
(11)	Country of origin authorised for entry into the Union. In case of fishery products derived from bivalve molluscs the country of origin must be authorised for entry into the Union of live bivalve molluscs.
(12)	Code of the zone in accordance with Part 1 of Annex XIX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
(13)	to be signed by : - an official veterinarian - a certifying officer or an official veterinarian for composite products containing only egg or fishery products.
(14)	Keep at least one of the proposed options.

[Official veterinarian][(1)(13)]/[Certifying officer][(1)(13)]

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature’

(i) Chapter 52 is replaced by the following:

‘CHAPTER 52

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE TRANSIT THROUGH THE UNION TO A THIRD COUNTRY EITHER BY IMMEDIATE TRANSIT OR AFTER STORAGE IN THE UNION OF NOT SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS AND SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS CONTAINING ANY QUANTITY OF MEAT PRODUCTS AND INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL TRANSIT-COMP)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="4">Animal health certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td>Country of origin</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td>Country of destination</td><td>ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td>Region of origin</td><td>Code</td><td>I.10</td><td>Region of destination</td><td>Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
□ Aircraft □ Vessel

□ Railway □ Road vehicle

Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="2">Accompanying documents

Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td>Transport conditions</td><td>□ Ambient</td><td>□ Chilled</td><td colspan="2">□ Frozen</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="5">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
</table>

I.20	**Certified as or for**				
	□ Products for human consumption				
I.21	□ **For transit**		**I.22**		
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**		
I.24	**Total number of packages**		**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code					Quantity
	Cold store			Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a Certificate reference	**II.b IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that:

II.1. the composite products described in Part I contain:

(1)either **[II.1.A Meat products**(2) in any quantity except gelatine, collagen and highly refined products referred to in Section XVI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, which:

II.1.A.1. meet the animal health requirements in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[A] and contain the following meat constituents which are eligible for entry into the Union as such and meet the criteria indicated below:

Species (3) Treatment (4) Origin (5)

II.1.A.2. originate from:

(1)*either* [the same country as the country referred to in box I.7;]

(1)*or* [a Member State;]

(1)*or* [a third country or parts thereof, which at the date of issue of this certificate is authorised for entry into the Union of meat products not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment as set out in Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[B], where the third country where the composite product is produced is also authorised for entry into the Union of meat products treated with that treatment.]] (6)

(1)and/or [**II.1.B Dairy products or colostrum-based products***(7)* in any quantity that

(a) have been produced

(1) *either* [in the zone with code …… …….. as listed in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 which has been free from foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus for a period of at least 12 months prior to the date of milking and, during that period, no vaccination against those diseases has been carried out.]

A Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

B Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP**

(1) *or* [in the zone with code …… …….. as listed in Part 1 of Annex XVIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 and the treatment applied is conform to the minimum treatment provided for in Article 157 and Annex XXVII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692]

and in the establishment …….. (approval number of the establishments of origin of the dairy products or the colostrum-based products contained in the composite product authorised at the time of production for export of dairy products or colostrum-based products to the EU).

(b) originate in:

(1) *either* [the same zone as the zone referred to in box I.7]

(1) *or* [a Member State]

(1) *or* [a zone authorised for entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, where the zone where the composite product is produced is also authorised, under the same conditions, for entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products and listed in that Annex]

(1) [(c) are dairy products made from raw milk obtained from

(1) *either* [*Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis*, *Camelus dromedarius]* and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone

(1) *either* [a pasteurisation treatment involving a single heat treatment with a heating effect at least equivalent to that achieved by a pasteurisation process of at least 72°C for 15 seconds and where applicable, sufficient to ensure a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test applied immediately after the heat treatment;]

(1) *or* [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F_0 value equal to or greater than three;]

(1) *or* [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]

(1) *or* [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied to milk with a pH lower than 7.0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test;]

(1) *or* [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7.0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test, immediately followed by

(1) *either* [lowering the pH below 6 for one hour;]

(1) *or* [additional heating equal to or greater than 72°C, combined with desiccation;]]]

COUNTRY **Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP**

(1) *or* [animals other than *Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis*, *Camelus dromedarius]* and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone

(1) *either* [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F_0 value equal to or greater than three;]

(1) *or* [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]]]

(1) [(d) are colostrum-based products and they come from a third country or territory listed in Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404for entry of raw milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products]

(e) were produced on …….. or between …… and ……..(8)]]

(1)*and/or*[**II.1.C. Egg products** that

II.1.C.1 originate from

(1)*either* [the zone(9) …….. which at the date of issue of this certificate is listed in Part 1 of Annex XIX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for the entry into the Union of egg products and applies a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza that complies with the requirements referred to in Article 160 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]

(1)*or* [a Member State;]

II.1.C.1. were produced from eggs coming from an establishment which satisfies the requirements of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council in which, during a 30 day period prior to the date of collection of the eggs, no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza and infection with Newcastle disease virus has occurred and:

(1) *either* [(a) within a 10 km radius of which, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza for a period of at least 30 days period prior to the date of the collection of the eggs;]

(1)*or* [(a) the egg products have undergone the following treatment:

(1)*either* [liquid egg white was treated:

(1)*either* [with 55.6°C for 870 seconds;]

(1)*or* [with 56.7°C for 232 seconds;]]

(1)*or* [10% salted yolk was treated with 62.2°C for 138 seconds;]

(1)*or* [dried egg white was treated:

(1)*either* [with 67°C for 20 hours;]

(1)*or* [with 54.4°C for 50.4 hours;]]

COUNTRY **Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP**

	(1)or [whole eggs were: *(1)either* [at least treated with 60°C for 188 seconds;] *(1)or* [completely cooked;]] *(1)or* [whole egg blends were at least treated: *(1)either* [with 60°C for 188 seconds;] *(1)or* [with 61.1°C for 94 seconds;] *(1)or* [completely cooked;]]] and *(1)either* [(b) within a 10 km radius of which, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country there was no outbreak of infection with Newcastle disease virus within a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs;] *(1)or* [(b) the egg products have undergone the following treatment: *(1)either* [liquid egg white was treated: *(1)either* [with 55ºC for 2 278 seconds;] *(1)or* [with 57ºC for 986 seconds;] *(1)or* [with 59ºC for 301 seconds;]] *(1)or* [10% salted yolk was treated with 55ºC for 176 seconds;] *(1)or* [dried egg white was treated with 57ºC for 50,4 hours;] *(1)or* [whole eggs were: *(1)either* [treated with 55ºC for 2 521 seconds;] *(1)or* [treated with 57ºC for 1 596 seconds;] *(1)or* [treated with 59ºC for 674 seconds;] *(1)or* [completely cooked.]]]
	Notes In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland. This certificate is intended for the entry into the Union of composite products containing meat products, dairy products, colostrum-based products and/or egg products for which the Union is not the final destination. This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

COUNTRY **Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP**

	Part I:	
	Box reference I.7:	Insert the ISO code of the country of origin of the composite product containing meat products as listed in Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 or in Annex VII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405[C], and/or for processed colostrum-based products listed in Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, and/or for processed dairy products listed in Annex XVIII or XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 or in Annex X to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405, and/or for processed egg products listed in Part 1 of Annex XIX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
	Box reference I.11:	Name, address and registration/approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s). Name of the country of dispatch which must be the same as the country of origin in box I.7.
	Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.
	Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.
	Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation such as: 1517, 1518, 1601 00, 1602, 1603 00, 1604, 1605, 1702, 1704, 1806, 1901, 1902, 1904, 1905, 2001, 2004, 2005, 2101, 2103, 2104, 2105 00, 2106, 2202, 2208 .
	Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Manufacturing plant"*: Insert the name and approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s). "*Nature of commodity*": In case of composite products containing meat products, indicate 'meat product'. In case of composite product containing dairy products, indicate 'dairy product'. In case of composite product containing colostrum-based products, indicate 'colostrum-based product'. In case of composite product containing egg products, indicate 'egg products'.

[C] Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 118).

COUNTRY **Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP**

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Meat products as defined in Annex I point 7.1 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Insert the code for the relevant species of meat product where BOV = domestic bovine animals (*Bos taurus, Bison bison, Bubalus bubalis* and their crossbreds); OVI = domestic sheep (*Ovis aries*) and goats (*Capra hircus*); EQU = domestic equine animals (*Equus caballus, Equus asinus* and their crossbreds), POR = domestic porcine animals (*Sus scrofa*); RM = farmed rabbits, POU = domestic poultry, RAT = ratites, RUF: animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; RUW: wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; SUF: animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae*;* SUW: wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae.

(4) Insert A, B, C, D, E or F for the required treatment as specified and defined in column 2 in Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(5) Insert the code of the zone of origin of the meat product as listed in column 2 in Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

(6) Delete if the meat products are obtained from EQU, EQW, WL, RM or WM as defined in footnote (3).

(7) Raw milk and dairy products means, raw milk and dairy products for human consumption as defined in points 4.1 and 7.2 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Colostrum and colostrum-based products means, colostrum and colostrum-based products for human consumption as defined in Section IX, points 1 and 2, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(8) Date or dates of production. Composite products shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the products of animal origin contained therein were obtained after the date of authorisation of the third country or part thereof where the products of animal origin were produced, for entry into the Union of the specific species and category of products of animal origin, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of those products from this third country or part thereof, or during a period where the authorisation of this country or part thereof for entry into the Union of those products was not suspended.

(9) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature’

(4) Annex V is replaced by the following:

‘*ANNEX V*

MODEL PRIVATE ATTESTATION BY THE OPERATOR ENTERING SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS INTO THE UNION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 14 OF REGULATION (EU) 2019/625

COUNTRY					
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Attestation**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment**(1) Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13 **Place of loading**(1)		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15 **Means of transport**(1) □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post**(1) **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18 **Transport conditions** □ Ambient				
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number**(1) Container No Seal No				
	I.20 **Certified as or for** □ Products for human consumption				
			I.22 □ **For internal market**		
	I.24 **Total number of packages**		**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
	I.27 **Description of consignment**				
	CN code		Type of packaging	Net weight	
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No	
	□ Final consumer		Date of production		

(1) Optional in the case of products exempted from official controls at border control posts.

Part II: Attestation	**II. Health information**	**II.a Attestation**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned, ……..

(*name, address, and full details of the importer*) as responsible to enter into the Union the consignment of composite products described in Part I declare that the composite products accompanied by this attestation:

1. comply with the applicable requirements referred to in Article 126(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
2. do not need to be stored or transported under controlled temperature;
3. contain no other processed meat than gelatine, collagen or highly refined products referred to in Section XVI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;
4. contain the following list of ingredients of plant origin and of processed products of animal origin[(2)]: ……..…..;
5. contain processed products of animal origin, for which requirements are laid down in Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, originating from the following approved establishment[(3)]: ……..;
6. contain processed products of animal origin which originate from third countries or regions thereof authorised for each processed product of animal origin for entry into the Union as listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[A];
7. originate from third countries or regions thereof authorised for entry into the Union of meat products, dairy products, colostrum-based products, fishery products or egg products on the basis of the Union animal and public health requirements and which are listed at least for one of these products of animal origin pursuant to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405[B] and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[C];
8. have been produced in an establishment which fulfils hygiene standards, recognised to be equivalent to those required by Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[D];

A Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

B Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 118).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

D Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

9. have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[E], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[F];
10. contain dairy products, which have undergone a specific risk-mitigating treatment at least equivalent to one of the treatments provided for in column B of the table set out in Annex XXVII to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[G] (4);
11. contain egg products, which have undergone a specific risk-mitigating treatment at least equivalent to one of the treatments provided for in the table set out in Annex XXVIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692(4).

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this attestation include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

Date	Qualification and title of the importer(5)
Stamp	Signature

(2) Please list the ingredients in descending order of weight. Grouping certain ingredients by dairy products, fishery products, egg products, products of non-animal origin as relevant is allowed.

(3) Please introduce the approval number of the establishment(s) having produced the processed products of animal origin contained in the composite product and the country where the approved establishment is located, as provided for in Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, and indicated by the importing food business operator.

(4) Keep as appropriate.

(5) Importer: Representative of the importing food business operators as laid down in Article 14(1) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625.'

E Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

F Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

G Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

PART 2

Annexes I and II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2236 are amended as follows:

(1) Annex I is amended as follows:

(a) Chapters 1, 2 and 3 are replaced by the following:

‘CHAPTER 1

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE UNION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS INTENDED FOR AQUACULTURE ESTABLISHMENTS (MODEL ‘AQUA-INTRA-ESTAB’)

EUROPEAN UNION					**INTRA**
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **IMSOC reference** **I.2a** **Local reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
	I.5 **Consignee** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment** Name Registration No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13 **Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15 **Means of transport** □ Vessel □ Aircraft □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification □ Other Document		**I.16** **Transporter** Name Registration/Authorisation No Address Country ISO country code **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18 **Transport conditions** □ Ambient		□ Chilled	□ Frozen	
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				

I.20 Certified as or for			
□ Further keeping	□ Slaughter	□ Confined establishment	□ Germinal products
□ Registered equine animal	□ Travelling circus/animal act	□ Exhibition	□ Event or activity near borders
□ Release into the wild	□ Dispatch centre	□ Relaying area/purification centre	□ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
□ Further processing	□ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	□ Technical use	□ Quarantine or similar establishment
□ Products for human consumption	□ Pollination	□ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	□ Other

I.21	**□ For transit through a third country**	
	Third country	ISO country code
	Exit point	BCP code
	Entry point	BCP code

I.22	**□ For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23**	**□ For export**	
	Member State	ISO country code		Third country	ISO country code
	Member State	ISO country code		Exit point	BCP code
	Member State	ISO country code			
I.24	**Estimated journey time**		**I.25**	**Journey log**	□ yes □ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**		**I.27**	**Total quantity**	
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**	

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-ESTAB**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a Certificate reference	**II.b IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify:

II.1. According to official information, the aquatic animals in the consignment described in Part I meet the following animal health requirements:

II.1.1. The aquatic animals do not originate from (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] which is subject to the movement restrictions or the emergency measures referred to in Article 191(2), points (b)(i) and (ii), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 which have been established to control listed diseases for which the aquatic animals in the consignment are listed species, or emerging diseases;

II.1.2. The aquatic animals:

(1)*either* [originate from (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] where there are no increased mortalities with an undetermined cause.]

(1)*or* [originate from a part of (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] which is independent of the epidemiological unit where increased mortalities or disease symptoms have occurred, and the Member State of destination (1)[and the Member State(1)[s] of transit] (1)[has] (1)[have] given consent for the movement to occur.]

(1)[II.2. Aquaculture animals in the consignment described in Part I meet the following requirements:

II.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is (1)[registered in accordance with Article 173 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] (1)[approved in accordance with Article 176 or Article 177 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] where mortality records, movement records and health and production records are regularly updated and a documentary check on those records has been carried out within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure and has not indicated any cause for concern;

II.2.2. The aquaculture animals:

(1)*either* [have undergone a clinical inspection and where relevant, a clinical examination in accordance with Article 15(1), point (b), of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990[A] carried out within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure and have not shown symptoms of relevant listed diseases or emerging diseases.]

(1)*or* [are (1)[eggs] (1)[molluscs] which do not require a clinical inspection within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure as they are subject to the derogation laid down in Article 15(2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]

(1)*or* [do not require a clinical inspection within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure as they are subject to the derogation laid down in Article 16(1) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]]

[A] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990 of 28 April 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council, as regards animal health and certification requirements for movements within the Union of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals (OJ L 221, 10.7.2020, p. 42).

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-ESTAB**

[(1)(2)]**[II.3. Requirements for [(3)]listed species for Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS), Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN), infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV), infection with Marteilia refringens, infection with Bonamia exitiosa, infection with Bonamia ostreae, and infection with White spot syndrome virus**

The aquatic animals described in Part I:

[(1)]*either* [originate from a [(1)][Member State] [(1)][zone] [(1)][compartment] declared free from [(1)][VHS] [(1)][IHN] [(1)][infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] [(1)][infection with Marteilia refringens] [(1)][infection with Bonamia ostreae] [(1)][infection with Bonamia exitiosa] [(1)][infection with White spot syndrome virus] in accordance with Part II, Chapter 4, of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689[B].]

[(1)]*or* [originate from a [(1)][Member State] [(1)][zone] [(1)][compartment] which is under an eradication programme for [(1)][VHS] [(1)][IHN] [(1)][infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] [(1)][infection with Marteilia refringens] [(1)][infection with Bonamia ostreae] [(1)][Infection with Bonamia exitiosa] [(1)][Infection with White spot syndrome virus], and are destined for a Member State, zone or compartment which is also subject to an eradication programme for the same disease, in accordance with the derogation laid down in Article 198 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.]

[(1)]*or* [are wild aquatic animals which have completed quarantine in an establishment approved in accordance with Article 15 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691[C] and are regarded as disease-free.]

[(1)]*or* [are one of the vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882[D] and they are not regarded as vectors of the relevant listed disease as they do not fulfil the conditions set out in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]

[(1)]*or* [are one of the vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and are regarded as vectors but they have been subject to quarantine in an establishment approved in accordance with Article 15 in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691, and are regarded as disease-free.]

[B] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

[C] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of Council as regards rules for aquaculture establishments and transporters of aquatic animals (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 345).

[D] Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-ESTAB**

[(1)]*or* [are one of the vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and are regarded as vectors but they have been kept in isolation in an establishment approved in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 and are no longer regarded as vectors.]

[(1)]*or* [are aquaculture animals originating from a confined establishment and are destined for a confined establishment in another Member State, both of which are approved in accordance with Article 9 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 and which comply with the provisions of Article 9(1) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]

[(1)]*or* [are aquaculture animals destined for a confined establishment approved in accordance with Article 9 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 and which comply with the requirements set out in Article 9(2), point (b) [(1)][(ii)] [(1)][(iii)], of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]

[(1)]*or* [are aquaculture animals destined for a confined establishment approved in accordance with Article 9 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691, for scientific purposes.]

[(1)]*or* [are destined for a disease control aquatic food establishment approved in accordance with Article 11 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691.]]

[(1)(4)]**[II.4. Requirements for [(5)]species susceptible to Koi herpes virus disease (KHV), infection with Spring viraemia of carp virus (SVC), Bacterial kidney disease (BKD), infection with Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPN), infection with Gyrodactylus salaris (GS), infection with Salmonid alphavirus (SAV) and infection with Ostreid herpes virus 1 µvar (OsHV-1 µvar)**

The consignment originates from a [(1)][Member State], [(1)][zone] [(1)][compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards [(1)][KHV], [(1)][SVC], [(1)][BKD], [(1)][IPN], [(1)][GS], [(1)][SAV], [(1)][OsHV-1 µvar] which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination, and for which the Member State or part thereof is listed in [(1)][Annex I] [(1)][Annex II] to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260[E].]

II.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the aquatic animals in the consignment show no disease symptoms and come from [(1)][an establishment] [(1)][a habitat] where:

(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and

(ii) the animals have not been in contact with aquatic animals of [(3)]listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.1.

[E] Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260 of 11 February 2021 approving national measures designed to limit the impact of certain diseases of aquatic animals in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Decision 2010/221/EU (OJ L 59, 19.2.2021, p. 1).

II.6. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the consignment in accordance with the provisions laid down in Articles 3 and 4 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.

II.7. Labelling requirements

Arrangements have been made to identify and label (1)[the means of transport] (1)[containers] in accordance with Article 5 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990, and the consignment is identified by (1)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] (1)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the means of transport] (1)[an entry in the ship's manifest when transported by well boat], which clearly links the consignment to this animal health certificate.

II.8. Validity of the animal health certificate

This animal health certificate is valid for a period of 10 days from the date of issuing. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.

Notes:

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in Article 4, point (3), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in Article 4, point (7), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235[F].

[F] Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 of 16 December 2020 laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates, model official certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of certain categories of animals and goods, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 599/2004, Implementing Regulations (EU) No 636/2014 and (EU) 2019/628, Directive 98/68/EC and Decisions 2000/572/EC, 2003/779/EC and 2007/240/EC (OJ L 442, 30.12.2020, p. 1).

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-ESTAB**

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate/delete if not applicable.

(2) Only applicable when the Member State/zone/compartment of destination either has disease-free status for a Category C disease as defined in Article 1, point (3), of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 or is subject to an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(3) Listed species as referred to in columns 3 and 4 of the table set out in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882.

(4) Only applicable when the Member State of destination, or part thereof, has approved national measures for a specific disease as listed in Annex I or Annex II to Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260, otherwise delete.

(5) Susceptible species as referred to in the second column of the table in Annex III to Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)	Qualification and title
Local Control Unit name	Local Control Unit code
Date	
Stamp	Signature

CHAPTER 2

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE UNION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS INTENDED FOR RELEASE INTO THE WILD (MODEL 'AQUA-INTRA-RELEASE')

EUROPEAN UNION					INTRA
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **IMSOC reference** **I.2a** **Local reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
	I.5	**Consignee** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment** Name Registration No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Vessel □ Aircraft □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification □ Other Document		**I.16** **Transporter** Name Registration/Authorisation No Address Country ISO country code **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** □ Ambient □ Chilled □ Frozen			
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			

I.20	**Certified as or for**		
□ Further keeping	□ Slaughter	□ Confined establishment	□ Germinal products
□ Registered equine animal	□ Travelling circus/animal act	□ Exhibition	□ Event or activity near borders
□ Release into the wild	□ Dispatch centre	□ Relaying area/purification centre	□ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
□ Further processing	□ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	□ Technical use	□ Quarantine or similar establishment
□ Products for human consumption	□ Pollination	□ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	□ Other

I.21	**□ For transit through a third country**	
	Third country	ISO country code
	Exit point	BCP code
	Entry point	BCP code

I.22	**□ For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23**	**□ For export**	
	Member State	ISO country code		Third country	ISO country code
	Member State	ISO country code		Exit point	BCP code
	Member State	ISO country code			

I.24	**Estimated journey time**	**I.25**	**Journey log**	□ yes	□ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**	**I.27**	**Total quantity**		
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**		

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-RELEASE**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a Certificate reference	**II.b IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify:

II.1. According to official information, the aquatic animals in the consignment described in Part I meet the following animal health requirements:

II.1.1. The aquatic animals do not originate from (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] which is subject to the movement restrictions or the emergency measures referred to in Article 191(2), points (b)(i) and (ii), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 which have been established to control listed diseases for which the aquatic animals in the consignment are listed species, or emerging diseases;

II.1.2. The aquatic animals:

(1)*either* [originate from (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] where there are no increased mortalities with an undetermined cause.]

(1)*or* [originate from a part of (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] which is independent of the epidemiological unit where increased mortalities or disease symptoms have occurred, and the Member State of destination (1)[and the Member State(1)[s] of transit] (1)[has](1) [have] given consent for the movement to occur.]

(1)[II.2. Aquaculture animals in the consignment described in Part I meet the following requirements:

II.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is (1)[registered in accordance with Article 173 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] (1)[approved in accordance with Article 176 or Article 177 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] where mortality records, movement records and health and production records are regularly updated and a documentary check on those records has been carried out within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure and has not indicated any cause for concern;

II.2.2. The aquaculture animals:

(1)*either* [have undergone a clinical inspection and where relevant, a clinical examination in accordance with Article 15(1), point (b), of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990[A] carried out within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure and have not shown symptoms of relevant listed diseases or emerging diseases.]

(1)*or* [are (1)[eggs] (1)[molluscs] which do not require a clinical inspection within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure as they are subject to the derogation laid down in Article 15(2) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]]

[A] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990 of 28 April 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council, as regards animal health and certification requirements for movements within the Union of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals (OJ L 221, 10.7.2020, p. 42).

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-RELEASE**

	[(1)(2)(3)]**[II.3. Requirements for [(4)]listed species for Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS), Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN), infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV), infection with Marteilia refringens, infection with Bonamia exitiosa, infection with Bonamia ostreae, and infection with White spot syndrome virus** The aquatic animals referred to in Part I: [(1)]*either* [(1)(2)][originate from a [(1)][Member State] [(1)][zone] [(1)][compartment] declared free from [(1)][VHS] [(1)][IHN] [(1)][infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] [(1)][infection with Marteilia refringens] [(1)][infection with Bonamia ostreae] [(1)][infection with Bonamia exitiosa] [(1)][infection with White spot *syndrome virus*] in accordance with Chapter 4 of Part II of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689[B].] [(1)]*or* [originate from a [(1)][Member State] [(1)][zone] [(1)][compartment] which is under an eradication programme for [(1)][VHS] [(1)][IHN] [(1)][infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] [(1)][infection with Marteilia refringens] [(1)][infection with Bonamia ostreae] [(1)][infection with Bonamia exitiosa] [(1)][infection with White spot *syndrome virus*], and are destined for a Member State, zone or compartment which is also subject to an eradication programme for the same disease, in accordance with the derogation laid down in Article 198 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.] [(1)]*or* [are aquaculture animals of one of the vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882[C] and they are not regarded as vectors of the relevant listed disease as they do not fulfil the conditions set out in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.] [(1)]*or* [are aquaculture animals of one of the vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and are regarded as vectors, but they have been subject to quarantine in an establishment approved in accordance with Article 15 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691[D], and are regarded as disease-free.] [(1)]*or* [are aquaculture animals of one of the vector species listed in column 4 in the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and are regarded as vectors but they have been kept in isolation in an establishment approved in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 and are no longer regarded as vectors.]]

[B] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

[C] Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).

[D] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of Council as regards rules for aquaculture establishments and transporters of aquatic animals (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 345).

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-RELEASE**

[(1)(5)]**[II.4. Requirements for [(6)]species susceptible to Koi herpes virus disease (KHV), infection with Spring viraemia of carp virus (SVC), Bacterial kidney disease (BKD), infection with Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPN), infection with Gyrodactylus salaris (GS), infection with Salmonid alphavirus (SAV) and infection with Ostreid herpes virus 1 µvar (OsHV-1 µvar)**

The consignment originates from a [(1)][Member State], [(1)][zone] [(1)][compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards [(1)][KHV], [(1)][SVC], [(1)][BKD], [(1)][IPN], [(1)][GS], [(1)][SAV], [(1)][OsHV-1 µvar] which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination, and for which the Member State or part thereof, is listed in [(1)][Annex I] [(1)][Annex II] to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260[E].]

II.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the animals in the consignment show no disease symptoms and originate from [(1)][an establishment] [(1)][a habitat] where:

(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and

(ii) the animals have not been in contact with aquatic animals of [(4)]listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.1.

II.6. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the consignment in accordance with the provisions of Articles 3 and 4 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.

II.7. Labelling requirements

Arrangements have been made to identify and label [(1)][the means of transport] [(1)][containers] in accordance with Article 5 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990, and the consignment is identified by [(1)][a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] [(1)][a legible and visible label on the exterior of the means of transport] [(1)][an entry in the ship's manifest when transported by well boat], which clearly links the consignment to this animal health certificate.

II.8. Validity of the animal health certificate

This animal health certificate is valid for a period of 10 days from the date of issuing. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.

[E] Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260 of 11 February 2021 approving national measures designed to limit the impact of certain diseases of aquatic animals in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Decision 2010/221/EU (OJ L 59, 19.2.2021, p. 1).

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-RELEASE**

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in Article 4, point (3), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in Article 4, point (7), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235[F].

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate/delete if not applicable.

(2) Applies in all cases where the Member State of destination has taken measures in accordance with Article 199 in Regulation (EU)2016/429 and requires that aquatic animals for release into the wild originate from a Member State, zone or compartment which has disease-free status for a Category C disease as defined in Article 1, point (3), of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882.

(3) Other than in the cases referred to in Note (2) of this Part, Section II.3 applies only when the Member State/zone/compartment of destination either has disease-free status for a Category C disease as defined in Article 1, point (3), of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882, or is subject to an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(4) Listed species as referred to in columns 3 and 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882.

(5) Only applicable when the Member State of destination or part thereof, has approved national measures for a specific disease as listed in Annex I or Annex II to Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260, otherwise delete.

(6) Susceptible species as referred to in the second column of the table in Annex III to Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)	Qualification and title
Local Control Unit name	Local Control Unit code
Date	
Stamp	Signature

F Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 of 16 December 2020 laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates, model official certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of certain categories of animals and goods, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 599/2004, Implementing Regulations (EU) No 636/2014 and (EU) 2019/628, Directive 98/68/EC and Decisions 2000/572/EC, 2003/779/EC and 2007/240/EC (OJ L 442, 30.12.2020, p. 1).

CHAPTER 3

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE UNION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL 'AQUA-INTRA-HC')

EUROPEAN UNION					INTRA
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 **Consignor** Name Address Country ISO country code			I.2 **IMSOC reference** I.2a **Local reference** I.3 **Central Competent Authority** I.4 **Local Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
	I.5 **Consignee** Name Address Country ISO country code			I.6 **Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment** Name Registration No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code			I.9 **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code			I.10 **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code			I.12 **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 **Place of loading**			I.14 **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15 **Means of transport** □ Vessel □ Aircraft □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification □ Other Document			I.16 **Transporter** Name Registration/Authorisation No Address Country ISO country code I.17 **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 **Transport conditions** □ Ambient		□ Chilled	□ Frozen	
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				

I.20	**Certified as or for**		
□ Further keeping	□ Slaughter	□ Confined establishment	□ Germinal products
□ Registered equine animal	□ Travelling circus/animal act	□ Exhibition	□ Event or activity near borders
□ Release into the wild	□ Dispatch centre	□ Relaying area/purification centre	□ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
□ Further processing	□ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	□ Technical use	□ Quarantine or similar establishment
□ Products for human consumption	□ Pollination	□ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	□ Other

I.21	**□ For transit through a third country**	
	Third country	ISO country code
	Exit point	BCP code
	Entry point	BCP code

I.22	**□ For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23**	**□ For export**	
	Member State	ISO country code		Third country	ISO country code
	Member State	ISO country code		Exit point	BCP code
	Member State	ISO country code			

I.24	**Estimated journey time**	**I.25**	**Journey log**	□ yes	□ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**	**I.27**	**Total quantity**		
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**		

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-HC**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a Certificate reference	**II.b IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify:

II.1. According to official information, the aquatic animals in the consignment described in Part I meet the following animal health requirements:

II.1.1. The aquatic animals do not originate from (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] which is subject to the movement restrictions or the emergency measures referred to in Article 191(2), points (b)(i) and (ii), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 which have been established to control listed diseases for which the aquatic animals in the consignment are listed species, or emerging diseases;

II.1.2. The aquatic animals:

(1)*either* [originate from (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] where there are no increased mortalities with an undetermined cause.]

(1)*or* [originate from a part of (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] which is independent of the epidemiological unit where increased mortalities or disease symptoms have occurred, and the Member State of destination (1)[and the Member State(1)[s] of transit] (1)[has] (1)[have] given consent for the movement to occur.]

(1)[II.2. Aquaculture animals in the consignment described in Part I meet the following requirements:

II.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is (1)[registered in accordance with Article 173 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] (1)[approved in accordance with Article 176 or Article 177 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] where mortality records, movement records and health and production records are regularly updated and a documentary check on those records has been carried out within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure and has not indicated any cause for concern;

II.2.2. The aquaculture animals:

(1)*either* [have undergone a clinical inspection and where relevant, a clinical examination in accordance with Article 15(1), point (b), of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990[A] carried out within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure and have not shown symptoms of relevant listed diseases or emerging diseases.]

(1)*or* [are (1)[eggs] (1)[molluscs] which do not require a clinical inspection within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure as they are subject to the derogation laid down in Article 15(2) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]]

[A] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990 of 28 April 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council, as regards animal health and certification requirements for movements within the Union of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals (OJ L 221, 10.7.2020, p. 42).

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-HC**

[(1)(2)]**[II.3. Requirements for [(3)]listed species for Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS), Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN), infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV), infection with Marteilia refringens, infection with Bonamia exitiosa, infection with Bonamia ostreae, and infection with White spot syndrome virus**

The aquatic animals referred to in Part I:

[(1)]*either* [originate from a [(1)][Member State] [(1)][zone] [(1)][compartment] declared free from [(1)][VHS] [(1)][IHN] [(1)][infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] [(1)][infection with Marteilia refringens] [(1)][infection with Bonamia ostreae] [(1)][infection with Bonamia exitiosa] [(1)][infection with White spot syndrome virus] in accordance with Part II, Chapter 4, of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689[B].]

[(1)]*or* [originate from a [(1)][Member State] [(1)][zone] [(1)][compartment] under an eradication programme for [(1)][VHS] [(1)][IHN] [(1)][infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] [(1)][infection with Marteilia refringens] [(1)][infection with Bonamia ostreae] [(1)][infection with Bonamia exitiosa] [(1)][infection with White spot syndrome virus], and are destined for a Member State, zone or compartment which is also subject to an eradication programme for the same disease, in accordance with the derogation laid down in Article 198 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.]

[(1)]*or* [are one of the vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882[C] and they are not regarded as vectors of the category B or category C diseases in question.]]

[(1)(4)]**[II.4. Requirements for [(5)]species susceptible to Koi herpes virus disease (KHV), infection with Spring viraemia of carp virus (SVC), Bacterial kidney disease (BKD), infection with Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPN), infection with Gyrodactylus salaris (GS), infection with Salmonid alphavirus (SAV) and infection with Ostreid herpes virus 1 µvar (OsHV-1 µvar)**

The consignment originates from a [(1)][Member State], [(1)][zone] [(1)][compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards [(1)][KHV], [(1)][SVC], [(1)][BKD], [(1)][IPN], [(1)][GS], [(1)][SAV], [(1)][OsHV-1 µvar] which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination, and for which the Member State or part thereof, is listed in [(1)][Annex I] [(1)][Annex II] to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260[D].]

[B] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

[C] Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).

[D] Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260 of 11 February 2021 approving national measures designed to limit the impact of certain diseases of aquatic animals in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Decision 2010/221/EU (OJ L 59, 19.2.2021, p. 1).

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-HC**

II.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the aquatic animals in the consignment show no disease symptoms and come from [(1)][an establishment] [(1)][a habitat] where:

(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and

(ii) the animals have not been in contact with kept animals of [(4)]listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.1.

II.6. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the consignment in accordance with the provisions laid down in Articles 3 and 4 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.

II.7. Labelling requirements

Arrangements have been made to identify and label [(1)][the means of transport] [(1)][containers] in accordance with Article 5 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990, and the consignment is identified by [(1)][a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] [(1)][a legible and visible label on the exterior of the means of transport] [(1)][an entry in the ship's manifest when transported by well boat], which clearly links the consignment to this animal health certificate.

II.8. Validity of the animal health certificate

This animal health certificate is valid for a period of 10 days from the date of issuing. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in Article 4, point (3), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in Article 4, point (7), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Part II of this certificate does not apply to the following aquatic animals:

(a) live molluscs and live crustaceans which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Sections VII and VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment;

(b) live molluscs and live crustaceans which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided they are packaged for retail sale in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Sections VII and VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) molluscs which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Sections VII and VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing.

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-HC**

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235[E].

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate/delete if not applicable.

(2) Only applicable when the Member State/zone/compartment of destination either has disease-free status for a category C disease as defined in Article 1, point (3), of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 or is subject to an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(3) Listed species as referred to in columns 3 and 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882.

(4) Only applicable when the Member State of destination or part thereof, has approved national measures for a specific disease as listed in Annex I or Annex II to Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260, otherwise delete.

(5) Susceptible species as referred to in the second column of the table in Annex III to Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)	Qualification and title
Local Control Unit name	Local Control Unit code
Date	
Stamp	Signature

[E] Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 of 16 December 2020 laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates, model official certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of certain categories of animals and goods, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 599/2004, Implementing Regulations (EU) No 636/2014 and (EU) 2019/628, Directive 98/68/EC and Decisions 2000/572/EC, 2003/779/EC and 2007/240/EC (OJ L 442, 30.12.2020, p. 1).'

(b) Chapter 5 is replaced by the following:

‘CHAPTER 5

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE UNION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS INTENDED FOR USE AS LIVE FISHING BAIT (MODEL ‘AQUA-INTRA-BAIT’)

EUROPEAN UNION						**INTRA**
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2** **I.2a** **I.3** **I.4**	**IMSOC reference** **Local reference** **Central Competent Authority** **Local Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
	I.5	**Consignee** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment** Name Address Country	Registration No ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**	ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**	Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Vessel □ Railway Identification Document	□ Aircraft □ Road vehicle □ Other	**I.16** **I.17**	**Transporter** Name Address Country **Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference	Registration/Authorisation No ISO country code Code ISO country code
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No	Seal No			

I.20	**Certified as or for**		
□ Further keeping	□ Slaughter	□ Confined establishment	□ Germinal products
□ Registered equine animal	□ Travelling circus/animal act	□ Exhibition	□ Event or activity near borders
□ Release into the wild	□ Dispatch centre	□ Relaying area/purification centre	□ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
□ Further processing	□ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	□ Technical use	□ Quarantine or similar establishment
□ Products for human consumption	□ Pollination	□ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	□ Other

I.21	**□ For transit through a third country**	
	Third country	ISO country code
	Exit point	BCP code
	Entry point	BCP code

I.22	**□ For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23**	**□ For export**	
	Member State	ISO country code		Third country	ISO country code
	Member State	ISO country code		Exit point	BCP code
	Member State	ISO country code			

I.24	**Estimated journey time**	**I.25**	**Journey log**	□ yes	□ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**	**I.27**	**Total quantity**		
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**		

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-BAIT**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a Certificate reference	**II.b IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify:

II.1. According to official information, the aquatic animals in the consignment described in Part I meet the following animal health requirements:

II.1.1. The aquatic animals do not originate from (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] which is subject to the movement restrictions or the emergency measures referred to in Article 191(2), points (b)(i) and (ii), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 which have been established to control listed diseases for which the aquatic animals in the consignment are listed species, or emerging diseases.

II.1.2. The aquatic animals:

(1)*either* [originate from (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] where there are no increased mortalities with an undetermined cause.]

(1)*or* [originate from a part of (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] which is independent of the epidemiological unit where increased mortalities or disease symptoms have occurred, and the Member State of destination (1)[and the Member State](1)[s] of transit] (1)[has] (1)[have] given consent for the movement to occur.]

(1)[II.2. Aquaculture animals in the consignment described in Part I meet the following requirements:

II.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is (1)[registered in accordance with Article 173 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] (1)[approved in accordance with Article 176 or 177 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] where mortality records, movement records and health and production records are regularly updated and a documentary check on those records has been carried out within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure and has not indicated any cause for concern.

II.2.2. The animals have undergone a clinical inspection and where relevant, a clinical examination in accordance with Article 15(1), point (b), of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990[A] carried out within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure and have not shown symptoms of relevant listed diseases or emerging diseases.]

[A] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990 of 28 April 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council, as regards animal health and certification requirements for movements within the Union of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals (OJ L 221, 10.7.2020, p. 42).

(1)(2)**[II.3. Requirements for (3)listed species for Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS), Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN), infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV), infection with Marteilia refringens, infection with Bonamia exitiosa, infection with Bonamia ostreae and infection with White spot syndrome virus**

The aquatic animals described in Part I:

– *(1)either* (1)[originate from a (1)[Member State] (1)[zone] (1)[compartment] declared free from (1)[VHS] (1)[IHN] (1)[infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] (1)[infection with Marteilia refringens] (1)[infection with Bonamia ostreae] (1)[infection with Bonamia exitiosa] (1)[infection with White spot syndrome virus] in accordance with Part II, Chapter 4, of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689[B].]

– *(1)or* [are one of the vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882[C] and they are not regarded as vectors of the relevant listed disease as they do not fulfil the conditions set out in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]]

(1)(4)**[II.4. Requirements for (5)species susceptible to Koi herpes virus disease (KHV), infection with Spring viraemia of carp virus (SVC), Bacterial kidney disease (BKD), infection with Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPN), infection with Gyrodactylus salaris (GS), infection with Salmonid alphavirus (SAV) and infection with Ostreid herpes virus 1 µvar (OsHV-1 µvar)**

The consignment originates from a (1)[Member State], (1)[zone] (1)[compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards (1)[KHV], (1)[SVC], (1)[BKD], (1)[IPN], (1)[GS], (1)[SAV], (1)[OsHV-1 µvar] which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination, and for which the Member State or part thereof, is listed in (1)[Annex I] (1)[Annex II] to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260[D].]

II.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the animals in the consignment show no symptoms of disease and come from **(1)**[an establishment] **(1)**[a habitat] where:

(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and

(ii) the animals have not been in contact with kept animals of **(3)**listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.1.

B Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).

D Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260 of 11 February 2021 approving national measures designed to limit the impact of certain diseases of aquatic animals in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Decision 2010/221/EU (OJ L 59, 19.2.2021, p. 1).

II.6. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the consignment in accordance with the requirements laid down in Articles 3 and 4 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.

II.7. Labelling requirements

Arrangements have been made to identify and label (1)[the means of transport] (1)[containers] in accordance with Article 5 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990, and the consignment is identified by (1)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] (1)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the means of transport] (1)[an entry in the ship's manifest when transported by well boat], which clearly links the consignment to this animal health certificate.

II.8. Validity of the animal health certificate

This animal health certificate is valid for a period of 10 days from the date of issuing. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in Article 4, point (3), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in Article 4, point (7), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235[E].

[E] Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 of 16 December 2020 laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates, model official certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of certain categories of animals and goods, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 599/2004, Implementing Regulations (EU) No 636/2014 and (EU) 2019/628, Directive 98/68/EC and Decisions 2000/572/EC, 2003/779/EC and 2007/240/EC (OJ L 442, 30.12.2020, p. 1).'

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-BAIT**

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate/delete if not applicable.

(2) Only applicable when the Member State, zone or compartment of destination either has disease-free status for a category C disease as defined in Article 1, point (3), of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882, or is subject to an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(3) Listed species as referred to in columns 3 and 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882.

(4) Only applicable when the Member State of destination or part thereof, has approved national measures for a specific disease as listed in Annex I or Annex II to Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260, otherwise delete.

(5) Susceptible species as referred to in the second column of the table in Annex III to Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters) Qualification and title

Local Control Unit name Local Control Unit code

Date

Stamp Signature

(c) Chapter 7 is replaced by the following:

CHAPTER 7

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE UNION OF PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN FROM AQUACULTURE ANIMALS OTHER THAN LIVE AQUACULTURE ANIMALS SUBJECTED TO MOVEMENT RESTRICTIONS OR EMERGENCY MEASURES REGARDING LISTED OR EMERGING DISEASES (MODEL 'PAO-AQUA-INTRA-RESTRICT')

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">EUROPEAN UNION</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">INTRA</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="13">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor
Name
Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.2 IMSOC reference
I.2a Local reference
I.3 Central Competent Authority

I.4 Local Competent Authority</td><td>QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee
Name
Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.6 Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment
Name
Address

Country</td><td>Registration No

ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.9 Country of destination</td><td>ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin</td><td>Code</td><td>I.10 Region of destination</td><td>Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name
Address

Country</td><td>Registration/Approval No

ISO country code</td><td>I.12 Place of destination
Name
Address

Country</td><td>Registration/Approval No

ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td></td><td>I.14 Date and time of departure</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
□ Vessel

□ Railway

Identification

Document</td><td>□ Aircraft

□ Road vehicle

□ Other</td><td>I.16 Transporter
Name
Address

Country
I.17 Accompanying documents
Type
Country
Commercial document reference</td><td>Registration/Authorisation No

ISO country code

Code
ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td colspan="2">Transport conditions</td><td>□ Ambient</td><td>□ Chilled</td><td>□ Frozen</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="2">Container number/Seal number
Container No</td><td>Seal No</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
</table>

I.20	**Certified as or for**		
□ Further keeping	□ Slaughter	□ Confined establishment	□ Germinal products
□ Registered equine animal	□ Travelling circus/animal act	□ Exhibition	□ Event or activity near borders
□ Release into the wild	□ Dispatch centre	□ Relaying area/purification centre	□ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
□ Further processing	□ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	□ Technical use	□ Quarantine or similar establishment
□ Products for human consumption	□ Pollination	□ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	□ Other

I.21	**□ For transit through a third country**	
	Third country	ISO country code
	Exit point	BCP code
	Entry point	BCP code

I.22	**□ For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23**	**□ For export**	
	Member State	ISO country code		Third country	ISO country code
	Member State	ISO country code		Exit point	BCP code
	Member State	ISO country code			

I.24	**Estimated journey time**	**I.25**	**Journey log**	□ yes	□ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**	**I.27**	**Total quantity**		
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**		

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model PAO-AQUA-INTRA-RESTRICT**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify:

II.1. The consignment consists of (1)listed species originating from (2)[an establishment] (2)[zone] subject to (2)[emergency measures as referred to in Article 222(2), point (a), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] (2)[movement restrictions as referred to in Article 222(2), point (b), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] concerning (2) [a category (2)[A] (2)[B] (2)[C] disease as defined in Article 1 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882] (2)[an emerging disease].

II.2. The movement of the consignment is authorised under the following conditions set out:

The products of animal origin comply with the conditions set out in the following authorisation:(3)……..…….

…….

Concerning disease control measures against:(4)…….……...

In:(5)…….…….....

II.3. Arrangements have been made to identify and label the means of transport or containers in accordance with Article 24 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990[A], and the consignment is identified by (2)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] (2)[an entry in the ships manifest when transported by sea] which clearly links the consignment to this animal health certificate.

The (2)[label] (2)[entry in the ship's manifest] referred to in II.3 contains the following statement:

"Products of animal origin from (2)[Fish] (2)[Molluscs] (2)[Crustaceans] originating from an area subject to (2)[movement restrictions] (2)[emergency measures]".

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in Article 4, point (3), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in Article 4, point (7), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235[B].

A Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990 of 28 April 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council, as regards animal health and certification requirements for movements within the Union of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals (OJ L 221, 10.7.2020, p. 42).

B Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 of 16 December 2020 laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates, model official certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of certain categories of animals and goods, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 599/2004, Implementing Regulations (EU) No 636/2014 and (EU) 2019/628, Directive 98/68/EC and Decisions 2000/572/EC, 2003/779/EC and 2007/240/EC (OJ L 442, 30.12.2020, p. 1).

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model PAO-AQUA-INTRA-RESTRICT**

Part II:

(1) Listed species as referred to in column 3 or 4 of the table in the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882.

(2) Keep as appropriate/delete if not applicable.

(3) Number, name and date of the relevant legal act.

(4) Name of the relevant disease.

(5) Insert details of restricted zone covering the establishments of origin of the products.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)	Qualification and title
Local Control Unit name	Local Control Unit code
Date	
Stamp	Signature’

(2) Annex II is replaced by the following:

‘*ANNEX II*

Annex II contains the following model animal health certificate:

Model

AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER	Model animal health certificate for the entry into the Union of aquatic animals intended for certain aquaculture establishments, for release into the wild, or for other purposes, excluding human consumption

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS INTENDED FOR CERTAIN AQUACULTURE ESTABLISHMENTS, FOR RELEASE INTO THE WILD OR FOR OTHER PURPOSES, EXCLUDING HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL ‘AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER’)

COUNTRY				**Animal health certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient		□ Chilled	□ Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				

I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Further keeping	□ Confined establishment	□ Release into the wild	
		□ Quarantine establishment	□ Other	□ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
		□ Relaying area		

I.21	**□ For transit**		**I.22**	**□ For internal market**
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27	**Description of consignment**					
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Nature of commodity	Type of packaging	Age	Quantity
				Number of packages		Net weight
				Approval or registration number of establishment		

COUNTRY

Certificate model AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify:

II.1. According to official information, the aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I meet the following animal health requirements:

II.1.1. The aquatic animals originate from (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] which is not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons or because of the occurrence of abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[A] and emerging diseases.

II.1.2. The aquatic animals are not intended to be killed under a national programme for the eradication of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases.

(1)[II.2. The aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I meet the following requirements:

II.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is (1)[registered] (1)[approved] by, and under the control of, the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin and has a system in place to maintain and to keep for a period of at least three years, up-to-date records containing information regarding:

(i) the species, categories and number of aquaculture animals on the aquaculture establishment;

(ii) movements of aquatic animals into, and aquaculture animals out of, the aquaculture establishment;

(iii) mortality in the aquaculture establishment.

II.2.2. They come from an aquaculture establishment which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and of emerging diseases, at a frequency that is proportionate to the risk posed by the aquaculture establishment.]

[A] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

COUNTRY **Certificate model AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER**

II.3. General health requirements

The aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I meet the following animal health requirements:

II.3.1. The aquatic animals originate from a [1][country] [1][territory], [1][zone] [1][compartment] with [2]code: __ __ - __ which, at the date of issuing this certificate is listed in Part 1 of Annex XXI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404[B] for the entry into the Union of certain species of aquatic animals.

II.3.2. They have undergone clinical inspection by an official veterinarian within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of loading. During the inspection, the aquatic animals showed no clinical symptoms of transmissible disease and, according to the relevant records of the aquaculture establishment, there was no indication of disease problems.

II.3.3. They will be dispatched directly from the establishment of origin to the Union.

II.3.4. They have not been in contact with aquatic animals of a lower health status.

either [1][**II.4. Specific health requirements**

[1] [**II.4.1. Requirements for [3]listed species for Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis, Infection with Mikrocytos mackini, Infection with Perkinsus marinus, Infection with Taura syndrome virus and Infection with yellow head virus**

The aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I originate from a [1][country] [1][territory] [1][zone] [1][compartment] declared free from [1][Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis] [1][Infection with Mikrocytos mackini] [1][Infection with Perkinsus marinus] [1][Infection with Taura syndrome virus] [1][Infection with yellow head virus] in accordance with conditions which are at least as stringent as those set out in Article 66 or in Article 73(1) and Article 73(2), point (a), of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689[C] and where all [3]listed species for the relevant disease(s):

(i) are introduced from another [1][country] [1][territory] [1][zone] [1][compartment] which has been declared free from the same disease(s);

(ii) are not vaccinated against [1][that] [1][those] disease(s).]

[B] Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

[C] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

COUNTRY **Certificate model AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER**

[(1)(4) [**II.4.2. Requirements for (3)listed species for Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS), Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN), infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV), infection with Marteilia refringens, infection with Bonamia exitiosa, infection with Bonamia ostreae, and infection with White spot syndrome virus**

The aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I originate from a (1)[country] (1)[territory] (1)[zone] (1)[compartment] declared free from (1)[Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS)] (1)[Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN)] (1)[infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV)] (1)[infection with Marteilia refringens] (1)[infection with Bonamia exitiosa] (1)[infection with Bonamia ostreae] (1)[infection with White spot syndrome virus] in accordance with Part II, Chapter 4, of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 and where all (3)listed species for the relevant disease(s):

(i) are introduced from another (1)[country] (1)[territory] (1)[zone] (1)[compartment] which has been declared free from the same disease(s);

(ii) are not vaccinated against (1)[that] (1)[those] disease(s).]

(1)(5) [**II.4.3. Requirements for (6)species susceptible to infection with Spring viraemia of carp virus (SVC), Bacterial Kidney disease (BKD), infection with Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPN), infection with Gyrodactylus salaris (GS) , infection with Salmonid alphavirus (SAV) infection with Ostreid herpes virus 1 µvar (OsHV-1 µvar) and (3)species susceptible to Koi herpes virus disease**

The aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I originate from a (1)[country] (1)[territory] (1)[zone] (1)[compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards (1)[SVC], (1)[BKD], (1)[IPN], (1)[G.salaris], (1)[SAV], (1)[OsHV-1 µvar], (1)[KHV], which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination in accordance with Article 175 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and for which the Member State or part thereof, is listed in (1)[Annex I] (1)[Annex II] to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260[D]]

(1)*or* [**II.4. Specific health requirements**

The aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I are aquatic animals destined for a confined establishment fulfilling the requirements of Article 9 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691[E] where they are to be used for research purposes.]

[D] Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260 of 11 February 2021 approving national measures designed to limit the impact of certain diseases of aquatic animals in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Decision 2010/221/EU (OJ L 59, 19.2.2021, p. 1).

[E] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of Council as regards rules for aquaculture establishments and transporters of aquatic animals (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 345).

COUNTRY **Certificate model AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER**

[(1)]*or* [**II.4. Specific health requirements**

The aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I are wild aquatic animals which, [(1)][have been subject to quarantine in an establishment approved for that purpose by the competent authority in the [(1)][country] [(1)][territory] of origin in accordance with Article 15 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691.] [(1)][will be subject to quarantine in an establishment which is approved for that purpose in accordance with Article 15 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691.]

II.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the animals in the consignment show no symptoms of disease and come from **(1)**[an establishment] **(1)**[a habitat] where:

(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and

(ii) the aquatic animals have not been in contact with kept animals of [(3)]listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.1.

II.6. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I in accordance with the requirements laid down in Articles 167 and 168 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that:

II.6.1. the aquatic animals are dispatched directly from the establishment of origin to the Union and are not unloaded from their container when transported by air, sea, railway or by road;

II.6.2. the water in which they are transported is not changed in a third country or territory, zone or compartment which is not listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union;

II.6.3. the animals are not transported under conditions that jeopardise their health status, in particular:

(i) when the animals are transported in water, it does not alter their health status;

(ii) the means of transport and the containers are constructed in such a way that the health status of the aquatic animals is not jeopardised during transportation;

(iii) the [(1)][container] [(1)][well-boat] is previously unused or cleaned and disinfected, in accordance with a protocol and with products approved by the competent authority of the [(1)][third country] [(1)][territory] of origin, prior to loading for dispatch to the Union;

COUNTRY **Certificate model AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER**

II.6.4. from the time of loading at the establishment of origin until the time of arrival in the Union, the animals in the consignment are not transported in the same water or (1) [container] (1) [well-boat] together with aquatic animals which are of a lower health status or which are not intended for entry into the Union;

II.6.5. where a water exchange is necessary in a (1) [third country] (1) [territory] (1) [zone] (1) [compartment] which is listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union, it only occurs (1)[in the case of transport on land, at water exchange points approved by the competent authority of the (1) [third country] (1) [territory] where the water exchange takes place.] (1)[in the case of transport by well-boat, at a distance which is at least 10 km from any aquaculture establishments which are located en-route from the place of origin to the place of destination in the Union.]

II.7. Labelling requirements

Arrangements have been made to identify and label the (1) [means of transport] (1)[containers] in accordance with Articles 169(1) and 169(2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that:

II.7.1. the consignment is identified by (1)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] (1)[an entry in the ships manifest when transported by well-boat,] which clearly links the consignment to this animal health certificate;

II.7.2. the legible and visible label will contain at least the following information:

(a) the number of containers in the consignment;

(b) the name of the species present in each container;

(c) the number of animals in each container for each of the species present;

(d) the purpose for which the animals are intended.

II.8. Validity of the animal health certificate

This animal health certificate is valid for a period of 10 days from the date of issuing. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

COUNTRY **Certificate model AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER**

	‘Aquatic animals’ are animals as defined in Article 4, point (3), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. ‘Aquaculture animals’ are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in Article 4, point (7), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. This model certificate is intended for entry into the Union of aquatic animals for the purposes indicated in its title, including when the Union is not the final destination of those animals. This model certificate shall not be used for the entry into the Union of aquatic animals intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005, including those animals which are intended for the following aquaculture establishments: (i) a disease control aquatic food establishment as defined in Article 4, point (52), of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, or (ii) a dispatch centre as defined in Article 2, point (3), of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691, for which the model certificate FISH-CRUST-HC, as set out in Chapter 28 of Annex III to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235[F], or MOL-HC as set out in Chapter 31 of Annex III to the same Regulation, must be used, as relevant. This animal health certificate shall be completed according to notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235. **Part II:** (1) Keep if appropriate/ delete if not applicable. In the case of Part II.4.1, deletion is not permitted if the consignment contains listed species for Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis, Infection with Mikrocytos mackini, Infection with Perkinsus marinus, Infection with Taura syndrome virus or Infection with yellow head virus. (2) Code of the third country/ territory/zone/compartment as it appears in column 2 of Part 1 of Annex XXI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. (3) Listed species as referred to in columns 3 and 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882[G]. Vector species listed in column 4 of that table shall only be regarded as vectors if they fulfil the conditions set out in Annex XXX to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

F Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 of 16 December 2020 laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates, model official certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of certain categories of animals and goods, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 599/2004, Implementing Regulations (EU) No 636/2014 and (EU) 2019/628, Directive 98/68/EC and Decisions 2000/572/EC, 2003/779/EC and 2007/240/EC (OJ L 442, 30.12.2020, p. 1).

G Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).’

COUNTRY **Certificate model AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER**

	(4) Applicable in all cases when aquatic animals are to be released into the wild in the Union or when the Member State of destination either has disease-free status for a category C disease as defined in Article 1, point (3), of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 or is subject to an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. (5) Only applicable when the Member State of destination or part thereof, has approved national measures for a specific disease as listed in Annex I or Annex II to Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260, otherwise delete. (6) Species listed in the second column of the table in Annex III to Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/260.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature